

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD

Washington, D.C.

- - - - -x
 In the matter of: :
 :
 THE INVESTIGATION OF THE ACCIDENT :
 INVOLVING DELTA AIR LINES, INC., : Docket No.
 FLIGHT 1288, MD-88, N927DA, : SA-515
 PENSACOLA REGIONAL AIRPORT **VOLUME I**
 PENSACOLA, FLORIDA, JULY 6, 1996 :
 :
 - - - - -x

Atlanta Hilton & Towers Hotel
255 Courtland Street
Atlanta, Georgia 30303

Wednesday, March 26, 1997

The above-entitled matter came on for hearing
pursuant to notice, at 8:00 a.m.

Board of Inquiry:

John Goglia, Member NTSB
Chairman

Dr. Bernard S. Loeb, Director
Office of Aviation Safety

Dr. Vernon Ellingstad, Director
Office of Research & Engineering

Thomas Haueter, Chief
Major Investigations Division

Technical Panel:

Thomas Conroy
Jean Bernstein
Dr. Evan Byrne
George Anderson
Frank Gattolin

Staff:

Kevin Peterson
Special Assistant to the Chairman

Linda Jones
Confidential Assistant to Chairman

Shelly Hazle
Government & Public Affairs

Carolyn Dargan
Administrator

National Transportation Safety Board
490 L'Enfant Plaza, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20594

Parties to the Hearing:

Delta Air Lines, Inc.
Technical Operations
Ray Valeika, Senior Vice President
Department 217
Post Office Box 20706
Atlanta, Georgia 30320-6001

McDonnell Douglas Aircraft Company
Flight Operations
William C. Steelhammer, M.S.
Senior Accident Investigation Coordinator
3855 Lakewood Boulevard
Long Beach, California 90846

Pratt & Whitney
Commercial Engine Business
Mike Young, Accident Investigation Coordinator
Airworthiness
400 Main Street, M/S 162-24
East Hartford, Connecticut 06108

Parties to the Hearing: (continued)

Volvo Aero Corporation
Aero Engine Services Division
Lennart Thoren
S-461 81 Trollhattan, Sweden

Federal Aviation Administration
Department of Transportation
Harold Donner
800 Independence Avenue, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20951

Air Line Pilots Association
Captain Paul McCarthy
3877 Nottingham Drive
Tarpon Springs, Florida 34689

Board of Accident Investigation
Henrick Eindler
Stockholm, Sweden

- - -

C O N T E N T S

| <u>Witness(es)</u> | <u>Page:</u> |
|--|--------------|
| BERTIL ANDERSSON, QUALITY MANAGER, DISCS AND MILITARY, VOLVO AERO CORPORATION, TROLLHATTAN, SWEDEN | 31 |
| DOUGLAS J. SCUSSELL, MANAGER, MATERIAL CONTROL LABORATORY, QUALITY ASSURANCE CORE OPERATIONS PRATT & WHITNEY, EAST HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT | 134 |
| RICHARD E. GIDIOUS, AVIATION SAFETY INSPECTOR, MANUFACTURING, FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION, WINDSOR LOCKS, CONNECTICUT | 214 |
| DANIEL KERMAN, AEROSPACE ENGINEER, ENGINE CERTIFICATION OFFICE, FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION, BURLINGTON, MASSACHUSETTS | 269 |
| ALAN WEAVER, FELLOW, ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION AND AIRWORTHINESS, PRATT & WHITNEY, EAST HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT | 299 |
| JOSE HILERIO, FPI INSPECTOR, DELTA AIR LINES, INC330 ATLANTA, GEORGIA | |

- - -

I N D E X

| <u>Witness(es)</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------------|-------------|
| BERTIL ANDERSSON | |
| by Mr. Haueter | 31 |
| by Mr. Anderson | 32 |
| by Dr. Loeb | 42 |
| by Mr. Anderson | 43 |
| by Dr. Loeb | 66 |
| by Mr. Anderson | 68 |
| by Dr. Loeb | 82 |
| by Mr. Anderson | 83 |
| by Dr. Loeb | 98 |
| by Mr. Anderson | 100 |
| by Mr. Valeika | 117 |
| by Dr. Loeb | 119 |
| by Mr. Haueter | 122 |
| by Mr. Conroy | 127 |
| by Mr. Eindler | 131 |
| DOUGLAS J. SCUSSELL | |
| by Mr. Haueter | 134 |
| by Mr. Anderson | 135 |
| by Dr. Loeb | 148 |
| by Mr. Anderson | 149 |
| by Mr. McCarthy | 183 |
| by Mr. Steelhammer | 185 |
| by Mr. Young | 187 |
| by Dr. Ellingstad | 187 |
| by Dr. Loeb | 191 |
| by Mr. Haueter | 198 |
| by Chairman Goglia | 201 |
| by Dr. Loeb | 206 |
| by Mr. Conroy | 208 |
| by Mr. Eindler | 211 |
| by Mr. Young | 212 |
| RICHARD E. GIDIOUS | |
| by Mr. Haueter | 214 |
| by Mr. Anderson | 216 |
| by Dr. Loeb | 224 |
| by Mr. Anderson | 230 |
| by Dr. Ellingstad | 240 |

by Chairman Goglia 244

I N D E X (continued)

| <u>Witness(es)</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------------------------|-------------|
| RICHARD E. GIDIOUS (continued) | |
| by Dr. Ellingstad | 246 |
| by Mr. Haueter | 248 |
| by Chairman Goglia | 253 |
| by Mr. Conroy | 258 |
| by Mr. Gattolin | 263 |
| by Dr. Ellingstad | 266 |
| DANIEL KERMAN | |
| by Mr. Haueter | 269 |
| by Mr. Anderson | 270 |
| by Mr. Conroy | 289 |
| by Dr. Ellingstad | 290 |
| by Mr. Haueter | 293 |
| by Mr. Eindler | 296 |
| ALAN WEAVER | |
| by Mr. Haueter | 299 |
| by Mr. Anderson | 300 |
| by Mr. Conroy | 316 |
| by Mr. Gattolin | 318 |
| by Mr. McCarthy | 320 |
| by Mr. Haueter | 322 |
| JOSE HILERIO | |
| by Mr. Haueter | 330 |
| by Dr. Byrne | 331 |
| by Mr. Conroy | 354 |
| by Dr. Ellingstad | 356 |
| by Mr. Haueter | 359 |

- - -

P R O C E E D I N G S

(Time Noted: 8:00 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN JOHN GOGLIA: On the record. Good morning and welcome. I am John Goglia, member of the National Transportation Safety Board, and Chairman of this Board of Inquiry.

At this hearing, we are considering an accident that occurred on July 6, 1996, at Pensacola Regional Airport, Pensacola, Florida, involving Delta Air Lines, flight 1288.

The hearing is being held for the purpose of supplementing the facts, conditions, and circumstances discovered during the on-scene investigation. This process will assist the Safety Board in determining the probable cause and in making any recommendations to prevent similar accidents.

While airline accidents are rare, they are widely publicized and scrutinized by experts around the globe. When an accident such as this -- where did the lights go?

I'll read this one then. With the last witness having been heard --

1 (General laughter.)

2 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: While airline accidents are
3 rare events, they are widely publicized and scrutinized
4 by experts around the globe. When an accident such as
5 this does occur, it is the responsibility of the
6 National Transportation Safety Board, with the
7 assistance of the FAA and other designated parties from
8 government, industry, and labor, to find out what
9 happened, why it happened, and how we can prevent this
10 unfortunate event from reoccurring.

11 The purpose of this hearing is two-fold.
12 First, the issues that will be discussed at this
13 hearing, while technical in nature, serve to assist the
14 Safety Board in developing additional factual
15 information that will be analyzed for the purposes of
16 determining the probable cause of this accident.
17 Secondly, this hearing also provides the opportunity
18 not only to the aviation community, but the general
19 public as well, to see a small portion of the total
20 investigative process and the dedicated efforts being
21 put forward by investigators from many different
22 organizations, to find the cause of this accident.

23 Public hearings such as this are an exercise
24 in accountability. Accountability on the part of the

1 Safety Board, that is is conducting a thorough and fair
2 investigation. Accountability on the part of the
3 airline, that it is operating safely and within the
4 bounds of the regulations. Accountability on the part
5 of the manufacturers as to the design and performance
6 of their products. And accountability on the part of
7 the working force -- pilots and mechanics, as they
8 perform up to the high standards of professionalism
9 expected of them.

10 As I have previously stated, these
11 proceedings tend to become highly technical affairs,
12 but they are essential in seeking to reassure the
13 public that everything is being done to ensure the
14 safety of the airline industry.

15 The purpose of this inquiry is not to
16 determine the rights or liability of the private
17 parties. And matters dealing with such rights or
18 liability will be excluded from these proceedings.

19 Over the course of this hearing, we will
20 collect information that will assist the Safety Board
21 in its examination of safety issues arising from this
22 accident. Specifically, we will concentrate on the
23 following issues:

24 Issue number one, drilling and inspecting of

1 titanium alloy rotating parts manufactured by Volvo
2 Aero Corporation. Issue number two, Federal Aviation
3 Administration and Pratt & Whitney oversight of the
4 drilling and inspection of titanium alloy rotating
5 parts. Issue number three, Delta Air Lines fluorescent
6 penetrant inspection process. Issue number four is the
7 issues in non-destructive inspection techniques. And
8 issue number five is FAA oversight and Pratt & Whitney
9 review of Delta Air Lines fluorescent penetrant
10 inspection process.

11 At this point, I would like to introduce the
12 other members of the Board of Inquiry. They are on my
13 left, Dr. Bernard Loeb, Director of Aviation Safety.
14 On my right, Dr. Vernon Ellingstad, Director of Office
15 Research & Engineering, and on my left, Mr. Tom
16 Haueter, Chief, Major Investigations Division.

17 The Board of Inquiry will be assisted by a
18 Technical Panel. These persons are Mr. Thomas Conroy,
19 the Investigator-in-Charge and Hearing Officer;
20 Ms. Jean Bernstein, Metallurgist; Dr. Evan Byrne, Human
21 Performance Group Chairman; Mr. George Anderson,
22 Powerplant Group Chairman; Mr. Frank Gattolin,
23 Maintenance Records Group Chairman.

24 Mr. Kevin Peterson, my Special Assistant, and

1 Ms. Linda Jones, my Confidential Assistant are here to
2 assist me. Ms. Carolyn Dargan has handled the
3 administrative matters dealing with this hearing up to
4 this point. She is also present to provide
5 administrative support as needed. You may contact any
6 of them for assistance regarding copies of exhibits or
7 other items.

8 Neither I nor other Safety Board personnel
9 will attempt, during this hearing, to analyze the
10 testimony received nor will any attempt be made at this
11 time to determine the probable cause of this accident.

12 Such analyses and cause determinations will be made by
13 the full Safety Board after consideration of all the
14 evidence gathered during our investigation.

15 The report of the aircraft accident involving
16 flight 1288, reflecting the Safety Board's analysis and
17 probable cause determinations, will be considered for
18 adoption by the full Board at a later public hearing,
19 which will be held at the Safety Board's headquarters
20 in Washington, D.C.

21 The Safety Board's rules provide for the
22 designation of parties to a public hearing. In
23 accordance with these rules, those persons,
24 governmental agencies, companies, and associations

1 whose participation in the hearing is deemed necessary
2 in the public's interest and whose special knowledge
3 will contribute to the development of pertinent
4 evidence are designated as parties. The parties
5 assisting the Safety Board in this hearing have been
6 designated in accordance with these rules.

7 As I call the name of the party, ~~is~~ the
8 designated spokesperson please give his or her name,
9 title, and affiliation for the record? Department of
10 Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration?

11 MR. DONNER: Mr. Chairman, my name is Bud
12 Donner. I'm the Manager of the Accident Investigation
13 Division, FAA in Washington.

14 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Thank you. McDonnell
15 Douglas Corporation?

16 MR. STEELHAMMER: Mr. Chairman, my name is
17 William C. Steelhammer, and I'm the Accident
18 Investigation Coordinator for Douglas Aircraft Company.

19 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Pratt & Whitney?

20 MR. YOUNG: Mr. Chairman, my name is Michael
21 L. Young. I am the Accident Investigation Coordinator
22 for Pratt & Whitney.

23 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Volvo Aero Corporation?

24 MR. THOREN: My name is Lennart Thoren. I'm

1 Quality Manager for Aero Engine Services Division.

2 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Thank you. And the Air
3 Line Pilots Association?

4 CAPTAIN MCCARTHY: Mr. Chairman, Captain Paul
5 McCarthy, Chairman, Accident Investigation Board, Air
6 Line Pilots Association, Washington.

7 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Thank you. I want to
8 publicly thank all the parties for the assistance and -
9 - oh, we lost -- oh, I skipped it. My fault. I can't
10 even blame anybody. Delta Air Lines?

11 MR. VALEIKA: Ray Valeika, Senior Vice
12 President, Technical Operations.

13 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: I don't know how I did
14 that, Ray.

15 MR. VALEIKA: I've lost a lot of weight.

16 (General laughter.)

17 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: I found it.

18 (General laughter.)

19 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: I want to publicly thank
20 all the parties for their assistance and cooperation
21 that they have displayed during the course of this
22 investigation.

23 Furthermore, Mr. Henrick Eindler is here from
24 the Board of Accident Investigation, Stockholm, Sweden.

1 He is the Swedish accredited representative to this
2 investigation. And I'm sorry for butchering your name.

3 On March 10, 1997, the Board of Inquiry held
4 a prehearing conference in Washington, D.C. It was
5 attended by the Safety Board's Technical Panel and by
6 representatives of the parties to this hearing. During
7 that conference, the areas of inquiry and the scope of
8 the issues to be explored at this hearing were
9 delineated and the selection of witnesses to testify to
10 these issues was finalized.

11 While this hearing will only focus on several
12 select safety issues, the Safety Board's final report
13 will address other pertinent safety issues that were
14 developed during the course of the investigation, but
15 are too encumbering to discuss during the time frame of
16 this hearing.

17 Copies of the witness list developed at the
18 prehearing conference are available at the press table.

19 There are numerous exhibits to be used in this
20 proceeding. Copies of the exhibits are available at
21 the press table for review. And the Safety Board has
22 provided a complete set of exhibits to Kinko's, located
23 at 100 Peachtree Street, Suite 101, Atlanta, Georgia.
24 Copies of the exhibits can be obtained on request and

1 it's at the individual's own expense. And we have one
2 exception to the witness list that I would like to
3 discuss right now.

4 We have one exhibit that is proprietary in
5 nature, very proprietary. And to that extent, it will
6 be distributed to the parties only and it's uniquely
7 color coded. It will be treated differently in the
8 following manner: It is not to leave the room. It is
9 not to be copied. It is not to be distributed to
10 anyone other than party members. Those portions, if it
11 is used during this hearing, will be included in the
12 record. But if it is not used in questioning or any
13 portion of it is not used, it will not be included in
14 the record. It is that portion that is not used will
15 not be in the record.

16 At the end of the day, we will collect this
17 document, and it will come back under the control of
18 the Safety Board. It is considered to be very
19 proprietary to the manufacturer, and it's covered by a
20 fairly recent law about disclosing of propriety
21 information, and that requires these unusual steps.

22 The witnesses testifying at this hearing have
23 been selected because of their ability to provide the
24 best available information on the issues of aviation

1 safety. The first witness will be the Investigator-in-
2 Charge of the accident investigation, who will
3 summarize certain facts about the accident and the
4 investigative activities that have taken place since
5 then.

6 The remaining witnesses will be questioned,
7 first by the Safety Board's Technical Panel, then by
8 the designated spokesperson for each party to the
9 hearing, followed by the Board of Inquiry.

10 As Chairman of the Board of Inquiry, I will
11 be responsible for the conduct of this hearing. I will
12 make all rulings on the admissibility of evidence and
13 all such rulings will be final.

14 The records of the investigation, including
15 the transcript of the hearing and all exhibits entered
16 into the record, will become part of the Safety Board's
17 public docket on this accident and will be available
18 for inspection at the Board's Washington office.

19 Anyone wanting to purchase the transcript,
20 should conduct -- should contact the Court Reporter
21 directly. None of the parties -- note: The parties
22 also must order their own transcript. The NTSB does
23 not provide copies for your use.

24 At this time, I would like to acknowledge

1 other officials who are observing this hearing. We
2 have the National Transportation Safety Board's Manager
3 Director General Jordan present in the audience.

4 Mr. Conroy, have all the exhibits been
5 entered in the public docket?

6 MR. CONROY: Yes, sir.

7 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Thank you. Then the first
8 witness will be the Investigator-in-Charge, Mr. Thomas
9 Conroy.

10 MR. HAUETER: Mr. Conroy, off the record,
11 could you provide your full name and place of
12 employment?

13 MR. CONROY: My name is Thomas R. Conroy. I
14 am the Investigator-In-Charge of this accident and a
15 Senior Air Safety Investigator for the National
16 Transportation Safety Board in Washington, D.C.

17 MR. HAUETER: And could you provide briefly
18 your background in aviation and accident investigation?

19 MR. CONROY: I'm a designated Naval Aviation
20 Safety Officer in the United States Marine Corps. I
21 trained at the Naval Post Graduate School in Monterey.
22 I flew in the Marine Corps for approximately nine
23 years.

24 I worked at Scorsky Aircraft as an Aircraft

1 Accident Investigator and System Safety Engineer for 11
2 years. And I have been at the Safety Board as a Senior
3 Air Safety Investigator for seven and a half years.

4 MR. HAUETER: Thank you. You can give your
5 testimony.

6 MR. CONROY: Good morning, Mr. Chairman. On
7 July 6, 1996, at 1424 central daylight time, a
8 McDonnell Douglas MD-88 operating as Delta Air Lines
9 flight 1288, registration N927DA, experienced an
10 uncontained failure of the left engine, Pratt &
11 Whitney, JTAD-219, serial number 726984, as the engines
12 were reaching takeoff power.

13 A flight crew had already released the brakes
14 and the takeoff role had begun, when the engine fan hub
15 separated. A substantial approximately one-third
16 portion of the fan hub traveled over the fuselage and
17 came to rest near a schoolyard, approximately 2400 feet
18 to the right of the runway.

19 A larger, approximately three-fifths portion
20 of the hub, traveled through the grass to the left of
21 the runway, coming to rest approximately 900 feet to
22 the left and forward of the airplane. Note the
23 airplane and two large portions of fan hub depicted in
24 a view from above the airport. They can be seen on the

1 picture board, on an easel to the left, to the
2 audience's left, on the view graph and in Exhibit 7-B.

3 The larger portion that I mentioned is at the top of
4 the view graph, and the smaller portion which traveled
5 farther and over the airplane is at the bottom.

6 A smaller, approximately 11 x 12 inch
7 triangular piece of fan hub and some fan blades entered
8 the left rear of the fuselage and struck four
9 passengers. Two persons sustained immediately fatal
10 injuries. The picture boards and view graph show three
11 photographs of external damage to the left engine and
12 the left side of the fuselage. These are the
13 photographs in Exhibit 7-C.

14 The departure of the fan hub was accompanied
15 by a loud bang, and the flight crew immediately began
16 abort procedures and brought the airplane to a stop on
17 the runway center line. The airplane had traveled
18 approximately 1400 feet from the beginning of the
19 takeoff role. As the airplane was brought to a stop,
20 normal electrical power was lost to the flight crew and
21 they switched to emergency power to call the tower.

22 Also, as the airplane was being brought to a
23 stop, all three flight attendants attempted to contact
24 the cockpit on the interphone system without success.

1 The two flight attendants nearest the rear of the cabin
2 then initiated an emergency evacuation and deployed the
3 tail cone slide, by which four persons, including a
4 husband, wife, and their infant immediately evacuated.

5 And you can see the stair door in the center picture
6 board.

7 The third flight attendant went forward and
8 notified the flight crew of the emergency. The captain
9 sent the first officer aft to evaluate. The first
10 officer reported back to the captain that there were
11 serious injuries, major structural damage, and a left
12 engine fire.

13 All four over wing emergency exits were
14 opened by passengers, and passengers began to step out
15 onto the wings and jump from there to the ground. A
16 flight attendant deployed the L2 emergency slide, but
17 upon seeing fire at the forward portion of the left
18 engine, redirected passengers forward.

19 After the engine fire extinguished, the
20 captain halted the emergency evacuation and ordered the
21 remaining passengers to move forward in the cabin, as
22 the first officer and a physician on board joined
23 flight attendants attending to the casualties in the
24 rear. Within two to four minutes of the accident,

1 airport fire and EMS personnel arrived at the airplane
2 and attended to the casualties.

3 After approximately 25 minutes, portable air
4 stairs were brought to the airplane, by which the
5 remaining passengers and the crew exited.

6 The Safety Board launched a major
7 investigation's Go Team from Washington, D.C., which
8 was assisted by two investigators from the Safety
9 Board's Atlanta Southeast Regional Field Office and an
10 investigator from the North Central Regional Office in
11 Chicago. Mr. George Black was the Board member on
12 site, and I was the Investigator-In-Charge.

13 Upon the team's arrival at Pensacola Regional
14 Airport, about 2300 on the night of the accident,
15 investigation groups were formed in aircraft systems
16 and structures, maintenance records, operations in
17 human performance, powerplants, and survival factors.

18 Parties to the on-site investigation were the
19 Federal Aviation Administration, Air Line Pilot's
20 Association, Delta Air Lines, McDonnell Douglas,
21 Pensacola Regional Airport, and Pratt & Whitney.

22 A metallurgist from the Safety Board's
23 headquarters arrived early on the third day of the
24 investigation. Working with the powerplant's group,

1 the metallurgist found an area of fatigue in the
2 separated fan hub, emanating from a through-bolt hole
3 in the hub. The hub was then packaged and shipped to
4 the Safety Board's Material Laboratory at headquarters,
5 Washington, D.C.

6 A metallurgical group was formed at the
7 Material's Laboratory, which examined the hub and
8 fractures in detail. Ms. Jean Bernstein, Safety Board
9 Metallurgist, will follow with a discussion of her
10 group's examinations.

11 The investigation team spent approximately
12 six days on site. The powerplants group then
13 reconvened at Safety Board headquarters and had visits
14 to Pratt & Whitney at East Hartford, Connecticut, and
15 Volvo Aero, which manufactured the hub, in Trollhattan,
16 Sweden.

17 The human performance investigator made
18 visits to engine non-destructive inspection facilities
19 at Delta Air Lines and other U.S. air carriers'
20 maintenance departments.

21 On July 29, 1996, the NTSB issued to the FAA
22 safety recommendations A74 through 77. The
23 recommendations asked that the FAA require an immediate
24 inspection on those JTAD-200 series fan hubs with more

1 than 10,000 flight cycles since new. The
2 recommendation requested that those fan hubs most at
3 risk between 10 and 15,000 cycles since new be
4 inspected first. B) Require a recurring inspection of
5 the fan hubs on a fixed number of cycles based on the
6 risk of crack promulgation. C) Review the processes by
7 which the accident fan hub was placed in service. And,
8 D) review and revise with the engine manufacturers and
9 operators the non-destructive inspection procedures for
10 inspection of rotating parts -- that's engine
11 manufacturers and operators.

12 On September 3, 1996, the FAA issued an
13 urgent airworthiness directive to recall six fan hubs
14 by serial numbers and remove them from service based on
15 indications during the manufacturing process. The FAA
16 has issued a second AD to recall a portion of the fan
17 hub population that is most at risk for eddie current
18 and fluorescent penetrant inspections.

19 The remaining hubs would be inspected when
20 the engines were removed and disassembled at the piece
21 part level. The Safety Board has stated its
22 concurrence with the campaign recall regarding that
23 portion of the hub population that are at higher risk,
24 but has asked the FAA to require that the remaining

1 hubs be inspected at the next engine shop visit.

2 Exhibit 8R contains relevant NTSB, FAA
3 correspondence.

4 Ms. Bernstein will follow.

5 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Thank you, Mr. Conroy.

6 MR. HAUETER: Ms. Bernstein, would you
7 provide your full name and place of employment for the
8 record?

9 MS. BERNSTEIN: My name is Jean Bernstein,
10 and I work for the National Transportation Safety Board
11 in Washington, D.C.

12 MR. HAUETER: And could you provide your
13 experience and background as a Metallurgist?

14 MS. BERNSTEIN: In 1970, I graduated from
15 Polytechnic Institute in Saint Petersburg, Russia.
16 Upon graduation from the Institute, I worked as an
17 Engineer and then as a Senior Engineer for the Central
18 Research Institute of Boilers and Turbines in St.
19 Petersburg, Russia.

20 Between 1981 and 1990, I worked as an
21 Engineer and then as a Manager of Materials Department
22 at Arcdeck Corporation in Chantilly, Virginia. I've
23 been employed by the Safety Board since 1990.

24 MR. HAUETER: Thank you. And you will

1 provide your statement.

2 MS. BERNSTEIN: The first overhead, please.

3 (Slide shown.)

4 MS. BERNSTEIN: The fan hub separated into
5 three major pieces. The largest piece contained
6 approximately two-thirds of the bore and conical
7 section of the hub. The second piece contained
8 approximately one-third of the bore section. And the
9 third piece contained approximately one-third of the
10 conical section of the hub.

11 The fan hub on the JT8D-200 engines are
12 attached to other engine components, with 24 tierods.
13 The holes for tierods are located around the web
14 portion of the hub and alternate with the 24 smaller
15 diameter stress redistribution holes, also used for
16 weight balancing of the hub.

17 Two radial bore to rim separations were
18 through tierod holes. One separation contained clear
19 evidence of fatigue cracking. The other separation was
20 typical of over stress.

21 The next overhead, please.

22 (Slide shown.)

23 MS. BERNSTEIN: The next illustration shows
24 the fracture base on the larger separated piece of the

1 hub. The fatigue fracture features emanated from two
2 origin areas indicated by arrows "o1" and "o2" in this
3 view. Both origins were located on the bore of the
4 tierod hole. Origin o1 was of the distance of about
5 .3 inch from the aft face of the hub. And origin o2
6 was of the distance of about .5 inch from that phase.

7 From both origin areas, the fatigue cracking
8 propagated about 1.5 inches in radial direction, up to
9 the approximate position indicated by the red dashed
10 line in this view. Beyond the red line position, the
11 fractured features were typical on over stress.

12 A fatigue striation count performed on the
13 fracture base indicated that approximately 13,000
14 stress cycles occurred between the initiation and the
15 end of the fatigue cracking. The number of striations
16 was only slightly less than a total of 13,835 cycles on
17 the hub, suggesting that the fatigue initiated very
18 early in the life of the hub.

19 (Slide shown.)

20 MS. BERNSTEIN: The next overhead shows an
21 angled view on the fractured face of the hub at the aft
22 end of the tierod hole with brackets o1 and o2,
23 indicating the two primary fatigue origin areas. This
24 is the fracture. This is the fracture surface. This

1 is the surface of the hole. And this is the aft end of
2 the hub. Examination revealed that both origin areas
3 were associated with what appeared to be scuff marks on
4 the surface of the hole.

5 (Slide shown.)

6 MS. BERNSTEIN: The next illustration shows a
7 scanning electron microscope view at a higher
8 magnification of a portion of the hole at origin o2.
9 This is the fracture face of the hub. This is the
10 surface of the hole, and this is the extent of the
11 origin area o2. As can be seen in this view, the scuff
12 mark contained numerous parallel ladder cracks. No
13 cracking was found in other than scuffed portions of
14 the hole. A cross section indicated by arrows in this
15 view, was cut through the middle of scuff mark o2 for
16 metallographic examination.

17 (Slide shown.)

18 MS. BERNSTEIN: The next overhead shows the
19 microstructure of this section. This is the surface of
20 tierod hole. This is the fracture surface. And this
21 point one -- if I can focus on that -- is a needle
22 point of a fracture o2.

23 The material of the hub and the scuff portion
24 of the hole was severely deformed and was much harder

1 than the rest of the fracture. The microstructure was
2 outside of the scuff portion was undistorted and
3 appeared to be typical for a normally machined surface.

4 During manufacturing of the hub, holes for
5 tierods are drilled, bored twice, and honed. The
6 surface finish of the hole, including scuff areas,
7 appeared to conform to surface finish requirements,
8 specified for tierod holes by an engineering draws.

9 Blue etch anodize inspection is required by
10 Pratt & Whitney inspection in the manufacturing process
11 of parts made by titanium alloys. The inspection is
12 used to detect microstructural surface anomalies, such
13 as hard alpha, forging laps, or unusually large grains.

14 These anomalies turn the affected area a different
15 shade of blue.

16 During inspection of the accident hub, an
17 indication described as a tool mark was found in a
18 tierod hole located 180 degrees from the serial number
19 on the hub. This location corresponds to the location
20 of the fatigue crack. Because the type of indication
21 was not rejectable based on a criteria used when the
22 hub was manufactured, the hub was accepted and
23 forwarded to Pratt & Whitney for installation in a
24 production engine.

1 As a part of metallurgical examination, the
2 fracture section was subjected to the same blue etch
3 anodize procedure as the procedure used during
4 manufacturing of the hub. The test revealed a dark
5 blue indication in the area of the hole associated with
6 the scuff mark.

7 (Slide shown.)

8 MS. BERNSTEIN: The next illustration shows
9 again the fracture face on the hub. The portion of the
10 fracture between the origin areas and the position
11 outlined by the blue dashed line of this view, was
12 slightly darker than the rest of the fracture. This
13 discolored portion of the fracture extended
14 approximately .6 inches inboard along the aft face of
15 the hub, and about .9 inches forward along the wall of
16 the hole from the aft inboard corner of the hole.

17 Eleven hundred forty-two cycles prior to the
18 accident, Delta performed an overhaul of the engine.
19 During this overhaul, the hub was subjected to dye
20 penetrant inspection. The striation count indicated
21 that at the time of the inspection, the size of the
22 crack was consistent with the discolored portion of the
23 fracture and extended about .9 inch along the aft face
24 and about .9 inch along the wall of the hole.

1 That concludes my statement.

2 MR. HAUETER: Thankyou. We would call our
3 first witness.

4 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Our first witness today
5 will be Bertil Andersson.

6 (Witness testimony continues on the next
7 page.)

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1

2

3 BERTIL ANDERSSON, QUALITY MANAGER, DISCS AND MILITARY,
4 VOLVO AERO CORPORATION, TROLLHATTAN, SWEDEN

5

6 Whereupon,

7

8 BERTIL ANDERSSON,
9 was called as a witness by and on behalf of the NTSB,
10 and, after having been duly sworn, was examined and
11 testified on his oath as follows:

12 MR. HAUETER: Mr. Andersson, for the record,
13 could you provide your full name and place of
14 employment?

15 THE WITNESS: My name is Mr. Bertil
16 Andersson. I work at Volvo Aero Corporation,
17 Trollhattan, Sweden.

18 MR. HAUETER: And could you provide your
19 background in engineering aviation?

20 THE WITNESS: My background is Quality
21 Manager for seven years now in manufacturing. And
22 before that, I was Supervisor both manufacturing and
23 quality. I work in Quality Assurance, and I am a
24 Mechanical Engineer.

MR. HAUETER: What year did you get your

1 Mechanical Engineering degree?

2 THE WITNESS: Excuse me?

3 MR. HAUETER: What year did you receive your
4 degree in engineering? What year? How long have you
5 had it?

6 THE WITNESS: Oh, '86.

7 MR. HAUETER: Eighty-six.

8 THE WITNESS: Yes.

9 MR. HAUETER: Okay. And Mr. Anderson --
10 George Anderson will be doing the questions. Thank
11 you, sir.

12 MR. ANDERSON: Good morning, Mr. Andersson.

13 THE WITNESS: Good morning, George.

14 MR. ANDERSON: We want to continue to talk
15 about the manufacturing procedures and controls
16 involved at Volvo. And before we proceed with that, I
17 wanted to ask you several other questions about your
18 background.

19 The first question was, have you worked for
20 any other company in your career as an engineer, other
21 than Volvo?

22 THE WITNESS: No, I always worked at Volvo
23 Corporation.

24 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. And has your employment

1 in the last several years been focused in the area of
2 titanium rotating parts?

3 THE WITNESS: Yes.

4 MR. ANDERSON: And could you tell us
5 basically what the general progression was? In other
6 words, what was your first introduction to the titanium
7 rotating part and how did you progress to your present
8 position?

9 THE WITNESS: Oh, the first time I worked as
10 an inspector on the titanium part. And then I was
11 involved in the manufacturing of it. And back in late
12 '95, as a Quality Manager for Discs. So that is my
13 area and experiences of titanium parts -- titanium
14 parts since 1976, sir.

15 MR. ANDERSON: And part of that experience
16 involves writing procedures for the shop processes. Is
17 that correct?

18 THE WITNESS: Yes.

19 MR. ANDERSON: I see. My first question
20 would be to ask you to provide to the Board an overview
21 of the manufacturing process that is involved in the
22 sequence of drilling, boring, and honing the tierod and
23 counter weight holes at the time that the accident hub
24 was produced.

1 THE WITNESS: Okay. Back in '89, we produced
2 this hub starting by rough drilling operation. Rough
3 drilling is that we -- means that we leave more than
4 one 10 mils on the surface for additional remover and
5 fine machining. In the drilling operation, we work
6 with what we call the cool channel drill. It's right
7 through the hole and overlook the hole.

8 And after that, we move the part to another
9 machine, doing a fine bolting and a single point
10 bolting operation, doing fine bolting of the holes, and
11 ended up by honing the holes to the finer dimension.

12 MR. ANDERSON: And could you explain in some
13 detail on the reasoning behind the, first of all,
14 drilling the hole and then following it with the two
15 steps of boring, I believe, you mentioned.

16 THE WITNESS: Yes. The reason why we were
17 boring a hole is to open up the hole. And that we use
18 -- well, that time we used cool channel drill, as I
19 said before. And I would go through them on paper
20 here. And we open up 24 hole for the tierod holes and
21 24 holes for the -- holes by this cool channel drill.
22 And we do that in an NC control machine.

23 MR. ANDERSON: Would you say again the type
24 of machine, Mr. Andersson?

1 THE WITNESS: The NC control.

2 MR. ANDERSON: An NC.

3 THE WITNESS: Yes.

4 MR. ANDERSON: Numerically controlled
5 machine. Thank you. Next, I would ask that you give a
6 more detailed physical description -- I'll say that
7 again. I ask that you give a more detailed physical
8 description of the coolant channel drill, which was the
9 drill in use at the time. And we have two exhibits, 8L
10 and 8M to assist you on the view graph.

11 (Slide shown.)

12 THE WITNESS: If you'll at the drill up here,
13 it's the standard drill. It's a high-speed standard
14 drill that we use today. Down here is a cool channel
15 with the brace, tip, carbide tip on a steel shelf, with
16 two holes up in there, where the coolant is coming down
17 through the drill and feed it out near the cutting edge
18 of the hole. That is for getting the coolants as close
19 to the cutting edge as possible, to reduce the heat of
20 the machining.

21 And I think you have a slide of the machine.

22 (Slide shown.)

23 THE WITNESS: As you see here, this is the
24 head of the machine indicating. The drill is down

1 here. The part -- you see the part from the rear. You
2 have the fixture holding here at the table, and this is
3 in a cabinet when the machine is opened up just for
4 taking picture. Here is able to see how the coolant
5 flow down and also the coolant coming down through the
6 drill.

7 So that's the coolant around the part,
8 drilling it.

9 MR. ANDERSON: While that is on the screen --

10 THE WITNESS: I -- you have to speak --

11 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Would you pull the
12 microphone closer?

13 MR. ANDERSON: While that is the screen,
14 would you discuss the use of coolant on when the
15 coolant channel drill is in use? By that, I mean, was
16 there coolant channel -- or was there coolant flowing
17 through the drill itself and also as indicated in the
18 picture, coolant flowing onto the surface, which is
19 more conventional?

20 THE WITNESS: Yes, that's correct. I said,
21 through this drill is coming down to the cutting edge.

22 And also we have a lot of -- we don't use organizers
23 in the picture, because you haven't seen anything in
24 the pictures there. But flowing over the part. You

1 see both have two channels down through the drill, the
2 coolant, and the flooding all over the part to cool it
3 down. And the purpose with the flood up here is to get
4 rid of the chips coming up from the hole.

5 MR. ANDERSON: I understand. And the
6 technique used in terms of the speed and feed for this
7 drill and the stroke used -- in other words, was it a
8 continuing drilling process?

9 THE WITNESS: This was a continued drilling
10 process, yeah.

11 MR. ANDERSON: And it was approximately 2.9 to
12 3 inches depth was the hole?

13 THE WITNESS: Yes, 3 inches depth. Yeah.

14 MR. ANDERSON: And also the -- if we could go
15 back to the previous slide, could you describe the
16 nature of the tip on the coolant channel drill? Was it
17 different from a conventional drill?

18 THE WITNESS: This tape is a carnitive drill.
19 You look at a tape that is braced to the steel -- the
20 steel shelf you have here. You also see that through
21 that drill, the feeding of coolant is coming down there
22 and out of two holes here, close to the cutting edge.

23 So, that is the design of that drill. And
24 the purpose is to get the coolant down to the cutting

1 area to cool that down.

2 MR. ANDERSON: Mr. Andersson, in your
3 opinion, at the time this drill was used, what was the
4 reasoning -- the engineering reasoning for selecting it
5 over a conventional what we would perhaps call a high-
6 speed steel drill?

7 THE WITNESS: We choose to use this drill,
8 because we had a problem at that time with a banana
9 hole or bent hole that was not stride. Those drills
10 would give us a stride hole, and we would get rid of
11 problems with activities related to -- we were not able
12 to clean the surface of, but this drill will drill a
13 very straight hole.

14 MR. ANDERSON: So you're saying that the
15 coolant channel drill was a -- performed better in
16 maintaining drilling tolerances. Is that correct?

17 THE WITNESS: Yes.

18 MR. ANDERSON: What was the procedure used at
19 that time to sharpen the drill and also to determine
20 when did the machine operator determine when it was
21 dull?

22 THE WITNESS: At that time, the procedure was
23 that the operator had to -- after one part, it changed
24 it. So 24 holes, then it changed it. The sharpening

1 of the tool was to a drilling of the tool. And the
2 resharpening was made at the same people, in the
3 resharpening area. And it was a half numerically
4 controlled machine who sharpened it or resharpened the
5 drill at that time.

6 MR. ANDERSON: And so the sharpening was
7 accomplished after the drilling of 24 holes?

8 THE WITNESS: Yes.

9 MR. ANDERSON: And the -- do you have any
10 estimate of the life of this particular type of drill?

11 THE WITNESS: No, I don't have that.

12 MR. ANDERSON: Going back to that period, the
13 coolant channel drill was eventually discontinued for a
14 time and then brought back again. Could you describe
15 some of the issues that were encountered? First of
16 all, were you involved in those changes?

17 THE WITNESS: No, I was not personally
18 involved in those changes. But the changes was close,
19 because of when we used the coolant channel drill, in
20 some cases, we have probably the oversight of the hole.

21 Look at oversight of the hole. So, we went back to
22 the type of high-speed drill that you have on the top
23 of this picture. It's working more strident than the
24 first high-speed drill was used back in '84.

1 MR. ANDERSON: Yes.

2 THE WITNESS: And it also solved the problem
3 with oversight at that time.

4 MR. ANDERSON: At the time the accident hub
5 was produced, were any records kept of the drill
6 replacements on the machine? In other words, any
7 records of any discrepancies or malfunctioning?

8 THE WITNESS: Of a tool?

9 MR. ANDERSON: Of an individual drill? If a
10 drill was not -- in other words, if a drill was not
11 functioning properly, if it did not drill a proper
12 hole, was this -- records kept of this?

13 THE WITNESS: The only information we have is
14 from the shop traveler, and the operator will -- if
15 there was some problem with the drill, that drilling
16 process, he would have brought down some information
17 about that from the shop traveler.

18 MR. ANDERSON: When the coolant channel drill
19 was discontinued shortly after the 1989 time period,
20 was the process in terms of drilling speed in our
21 revolutions per minute and the advance rate of the
22 drill bit in terms of millimeters per revolution
23 changed or did the rates remain the same?

24 THE WITNESS: Do you mean from the high speed

1 to the coolant channel drill?

2 MR. ANDERSON: In comparison. In other
3 words, the coolant channel drill had a set of speeds
4 and feeds, which are published in our report, the
5 Powerplant Chairman's Report. But when that drill was
6 changed back to a high-speed steel drill, were the
7 speeds and/or feeds changed?

8 THE WITNESS: Oh, yes. We have another speed
9 and feed for the high-speed drill than we have for the
10 coolant channel drill. That's correct.

11 MR. ANDERSON: Could you explain to us some
12 of the methodology that went into setting those speeds?

13 THE WITNESS: When we set the speeds, we have
14 -- we do testing the drill prior to using it in the
15 manufacturing. For instance, the cool channel drill
16 that we had used back in '89, we test about 700 holes.
17 From those tests, we put together the cutting data
18 related -- the cutting data from those holes.

19 So we used the cutting data that is giving us
20 a good hole, a good surface finish, giving us a good
21 proper and assure lifetime enough drilling 24 holes.
22 So that way, we work for putting -- setting our cutting
23 data. And we do that all the time.

24 MR. ANDERSON: And in establishing these work

1 processes, obviously, this line was set up some time
2 prior to 1981. Do you remember if the drilling
3 processes for the initial manufacturer of the hub were
4 evaluated by Pratt & Whitney?

5 THE WITNESS: Yes.

6 MR. ANDERSON: Under their engineering source
7 approval process?

8 THE WITNESS: Yes.

9 MR. ANDERSON: Can you tell us what was
10 involved there?

11 THE WITNESS: Back in '84 when we get the
12 first approval for this part drilling, we send them
13 pictures, photos -- pictures of the holes, showing what
14 type of metallurgic structure we have on the surface of
15 the hole. And we also give them all the cutting data,
16 all the operating drawing sheets, and then they approve
17 that process from the resource of that.

18 MR. ANDERSON: At that time, were you aware
19 of the microstructure -- the potential for
20 microstructural damage? That is to say, damage that
21 would occur to the metal, but not leave a visual
22 signature without further testing?

23 THE WITNESS: No, we weren't aware of that.

24 DR. LOEB: Before we go further, I just want

1 to follow up on -- I don't know whether you're going to
2 get to it or not. On the tests -- on these 7 or 800
3 tests that were done, in determining the feed and
4 speeds of the drilling, did you do any -- did Volvo do
5 any inspections, such as either blue etch or sectioning
6 and putting the sections under SEM to look and, in
7 fact, determine what the microstructure looked like
8 during those tests or as a part of those tests?

9 THE WITNESS: We made some blue edge tests.
10 We didn't make any cut up of the holes.

11 DR. LOEB: And at any time during these tests
12 with the varying speeds and feeds, did you see any blue
13 etch indications that looked different from the rest of
14 the --

15 THE WITNESS: No, we didn't see it.

16 DR. LOEB: So at no time did you see anything
17 that would lead you to the point that you may want to
18 go further and section and look under an SEM?

19 THE WITNESS: Yes, that's right.

20 DR. LOEB: All right. Thank you.

21 MR. ANDERSON: We'll talk just a little bit
22 later about the blue etch inspection under both the
23 engineering source approval and the general quality
24 control oversight system, which is an important part,

1 of course, of the manufacturing process.

2 But before we get to that, I would like to
3 ask, Mr. Andersson, about the actual training of the
4 operator producing the holes. Could you briefly
5 explain to us the background, first of all, of a
6 machine operator and what they are taught as far as
7 operating the drill and the bore?

8 THE WITNESS: All our operators back in '89
9 was trained to what we call the workmanship -- of
10 industrial workmanship. They were trained for having -
11 - we call it the father will follow them the first year
12 through the shops and work together with them. We also
13 have what we call a driving distance, given the way
14 that we tell them. They have to go through special
15 courses, make some tests, and then they would be
16 approved to work by their own in the machines.

17 It normally takes about one, one and a half
18 year at that time. Then they are trained to -- we have
19 also the operation sheet that we're trained to
20 understand that and to the way they were trained also
21 to report everything that was coming up during
22 manufacturing of the operations, even something that
23 was not in non-conformance, but something that had to
24 remark on.

1 MR. ANDERSON: When the operator would see an
2 error or felt that an error had been made, what was the
3 procedure for him to bring it to the attention of
4 either a foreman or a technical -- something with more
5 technical oversight?

6 THE WITNESS: Yes. As soon as he was aware
7 that there was something in non-conformance or he had
8 something abnormal coming up in his operation, he had
9 to stop that operation, and he had to contact the
10 manufacturing engineer who is responsible, in part.
11 And the manufacturing engineer would get together with
12 the quality people in that shop. Go through the part
13 and look at the part. Ask the operator what happened.
14 Ask him to describe it. Ask him to describe the
15 abnormality or the non-conformance in his way. And
16 then they were able to make a decision if there is a
17 non-conformance.

18 If there is a non-conformance, we have to put
19 it in the MRB system together with Pratt & Whitney. Or
20 Pratt & Whitney would have to relate and give us
21 approval for that before we move the part forward in
22 production.

23 MR. ANDERSON: I see. Before we go to the
24 inspection, the operator took care of changing their

1 own equipment on the machines. In other words, the
2 machines were set up by the operator?

3 THE WITNESS: Yes, that's correct.

4 MR. ANDERSON: And at this time, was your
5 quality system certified under ISO-9001?

6 THE WITNESS: No, we were certified back in
7 27 of December 1995.

8 MR. ANDERSON: At what point in time,
9 approximately, did that process change begin? When did
10 you start --

11 THE WITNESS: We changed our quality system,
12 you mean?

13 MR. ANDERSON: Yes.

14 THE WITNESS: We changed the quality system
15 back in 1992.

16 MR. ANDERSON: Okay, 1992. I would like to
17 call your attention, please, to Exhibit 8B-1.

18 THE WITNESS: You said 8 --

19 MR. ANDERSON: Eight-B-1 and the title is
20 Volvo Hub Front Drill Process History.

21 THE WITNESS: Yes.

22 MR. ANDERSON: On the first page of this, we
23 have a -- essentially an instruction drawing. Could
24 you explain to the Board basically the key or the

1 outstanding features of the hole, such as how it is
2 located, the surface finish required on this drawing,
3 and any other features that contribute to describing
4 the hole?

5 THE WITNESS: Okay. On the section page H to
6 the left of the drawing, you have the dimension of 23
7 holes, who would be the tierod holes. Then you also
8 show -- and that is the top of it -- the true position
9 at that time is .4 millimeter. And that's equal split
10 24 holes. We drill that hole to 12.2 millimeter, and
11 they have total runs for plus three tenths of a
12 millimeter.

13 If you look at the bottom of the section, HH,
14 you see one hole of those 24 would be single point
15 boring up to another dimension that is for the location
16 through the continuous processing of the part.

17 You also see a small -- in the middle
18 drawing, you will see a small picture showing a hole
19 with diameter 11.0 plus five tenths of a related
20 tolerance. Those are the holes called the tierod
21 holes.

22 The surface finish call out in the bottom of
23 the drawing, in the middle, and says 1.6 array, as we
24 have in Europe. That is your 6388. You will also see

1 that we have operation drawing number, the issue number
2 in the bottom left was important. We also on the top
3 of it have the type of machine, the material we use.
4 So they are aware of what type of material they're
5 working.

6 As you also can see, we have stamps on the
7 drawings showing that this is titanium part, we handle
8 in a special way. All the parts and all the operation
9 performed on the part is stamped critical.

10 MR. ANDERSON: Very good. On page 2 --
11 actually, it is sheet 404. That would be the second
12 page of the exhibit. We have -- just show the or
13 describe the purpose of that sheet as an operation
14 sequence?

15 THE WITNESS: Yes. This is to give the
16 information to the operator, which tool he will use.
17 It says he could use it. He will use a center drill
18 with a special number on it. And then you have the
19 drills, the bore, mill tabs, and a difference with all
20 the drilling number on the drill and the number of the
21 -- the part number of the drill, I would say.

22 MR. ANDERSON: And finally, the addendum 1 or
23 page 3 to the exhibit, would you explain the content of
24 this chart and explain, perhaps, since the coolant

1 channel used in the beginning of 1988, some of the
2 other drill events here?

3 THE WITNESS: First, we started in '84. We
4 have a high-speed standard drill. And you were able to
5 see the speed on the meter. And back in the beginning
6 of '88, we changed it to the cool channel. And in
7 1990, we changed to another cool channel drill, called
8 the Sunbeam Delta drill, who is the supplier's name of
9 the drill.

10 We also changed the speed at that time and
11 the feed for the control type. We went back in
12 September 1990 to high-speed drill. I will go back to
13 the point three there in expanded. We use the Sunbeam
14 Delta drill in two directions.

15 MR. ANDERSON: Would you explain --

16 THE WITNESS: That means that we drill half
17 of the hole in one direction. Turn the part around in
18 the machine and drill from the other direction, to
19 reduce the problem with the oversize and to reduce the
20 problem if the hole was bent away.

21 MR. ANDERSON: So it was not a problem --

22 THE WITNESS: So the hole was not so deep
23 when we drill them that way.

24 MR. ANDERSON: I understand. Could you

1 discuss the variations in speed? We see initially
2 using what would be a baseline of a high-speed steel
3 drill --

4 THE WITNESS: Yes.

5 MR. ANDERSON: -- starting in 1984, speeds of
6 300 rpm. And we see the speeds increasing, which would
7 lead us to believe that perhaps the newer drills would
8 cut faster and that might have been the reason for
9 their introduction.

10 THE WITNESS: Well, the reason why we
11 increase the speed here is that the coolant channel
12 drill of the carbide drill is working with high speed.

13 That this was coming out from the -- to get the most
14 sufficient cutting data out from it and get the most --
15 because we want -- we will not have a too dull drill
16 after 24 holes, because they we have to strap the drill
17 instead of resharpener. So, we will have the drill as
18 good as possible through all the 24 holes. And that's
19 the reason why we try to put the right cutting data in,
20 and the hole -- the carbide data is used at a higher
21 rate of cutting speed.

22 MR. ANDERSON: That as we're talking about
23 increasing the cutting speeds, the -- perhaps the
24 reason for the carbide being more effective, to higher

1 speeds is that it is more resistant to heat buildup.

2 THE WITNESS: Yes.

3 MR. ANDERSON: And so would it be fair to
4 characterize the amount of heat buildup in the coolant
5 channel drill is higher than perhaps the standard high-
6 speed steel drill?

7 THE WITNESS: No, because we -- at that time,
8 we were able to -- using the high speed, the chips
9 moved away faster from the area.

10 MR. ANDERSON: I see.

11 THE WITNESS: That means that you will have
12 the area as cool as possible. If you decrease the
13 speed by using carbide, it will heat up the area. So,
14 it's necessary to have this higher level of speed to
15 get rid of the heat in the area. The heat is coming --
16 going away from the cutting edge by the chips.

17 MR. ANDERSON: So as long as the chips are
18 moving along, the temperature should remain the same.

19 THE WITNESS: Yes.

20 MR. ANDERSON: I understand.

21 THE WITNESS: And also at the time we feed
22 the coolant down to the cutting edge.

23 MR. ANDERSON: Could you describe the
24 malfunctions as far as chip clearance? In some cases,

1 what is known as pecking was used where the drill would
2 be withdrawn every so many millimeters during the
3 drilling process. And I understand in some of the uses
4 of the coolant channel, the plunge technique was used,
5 where the drill was advanced continuously through the
6 material until the hole was through the metal.

7 THE WITNESS: When we use the high-speed
8 steel drill, we flood the coolant over the part. We're
9 not able to flood it down to the coolant -- to the
10 cutting edge. That means that we had to retract the
11 drill each 5 millimeter, and that is in the computer
12 system and the machine's doing that.

13 When we use the coolant channel drill, the
14 flooding, the coolant coming down and coming out from
15 near the cutting edge. And we will flood these chips
16 out from the cutting edge, together with the coolant
17 coming out there. So we don't need to have that
18 retraction for the reason when using the coolant
19 channel drill. Do you understand?

20 MR. ANDERSON: Yes.

21 THE WITNESS: Okay.

22 MR. ANDERSON: Yes.

23 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

24 MR. ANDERSON: The coolant channel drill has

1 essentially got a dual stream, is what you're saying.
2 The coolant flowing down through the two holes in the
3 drill and also the conventional pattern of spray on the
4 top of the part. Is that correct?

5 THE WITNESS: Yeah.

6 MR. ANDERSON: I would like to change to a
7 different area, still related to the manufacturing
8 process, dealing with the inspection systems, which, of
9 course, are at least several significant inspection
10 processes involved with inspecting the holes, both
11 during the time that they're manufactured and after the
12 part is ready to be shipped from Volvo.

13 Could you give an overview of the inspection
14 system, starting at the manufacturing point? In other
15 words, what processes are involved?

16 THE WITNESS: I think you have an exhibit
17 showing our quality system down there. This is a way
18 that our system controls the part today. We have the
19 requirements coming down this way from the company
20 management customer authorities, coming through the
21 quality system. And we have that through the --
22 assigned, purchasing manufacturing and shaping of the
23 part, which means that control of the contract,
24 drawings, purchase orders, operations -- and release of

1 the documentation. This is a very general picture of
2 the system.

3 Then I will --

4 DR. LOEB: Could you identify for the record
5 this Exhibit Number, please?

6 MR. ANDERSON: It's 8N, 8-November. And he
7 will be talking about 8N through Q.

8 THE WITNESS: And then I -- 8Q, please?

9 (Slide shown.)

10 THE WITNESS: If you look at that picture
11 over here, you see -- I will also tell you the system
12 that we changed back in '92, the system prior to that
13 is very equal. The only thing is that they have
14 changed the name of some of the manual. We have in
15 more detail explained the responsibilities for some of
16 the operators and for the management also.

17 So, I just use that first picture showing the
18 system. If we look at how we control the part when --
19 we look at the purchase order. We have the business
20 contract between Pratt & Whitney and Volvo. The
21 business contract is like an umbrella over everything.

22 But in the purchase order, we have part and system
23 requirements.

24 We also have requirements for -- operation of

1 authorities coming to us, because the requirements from
2 FAA are coming through Pratt & Whitney to Volvo. We
3 have what we call our sister that I showed earlier, who
4 handles the raw material, semi-finished part,
5 unfinished part. Also gives us strict guidelines and
6 requirements for personnel involved in everything, how
7 they should work and what they should do in each step.

8 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. So, the -- you've shown
9 the outline of the flow of communication. Could you
10 talk a little more about the flow of communication
11 between Volvo and Pratt & Whitney as far as the
12 documents that would be in use? By that, I mean, what
13 quality systems?

14 THE WITNESS: Okay. Up here, basically, we
15 have photo requirements pointed out in the QA 6076 and
16 then a lot of other requirements coming down there the
17 same way. The raw material for rotating parts is
18 released to Volvo by the MCL to Pratt & Whitney. So,
19 we buy the raw material from an approved supplier,
20 approved by Pratt & Whitney.

21 We machine the part to the requirements
22 that's coming down this way. And that means that we
23 have all this -- we have the system basically from this
24 6076. And for this part, we also have the ESA system

1 working or from the 370. This means that we have to
2 have Pratt & Whitney to approve all the processes and
3 the whole process of the manufacturing from that we
4 start the first operation until we ship the part. They
5 approve everything for what we're doing with the part
6 or manufacturing sheet inspection plans.

7 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. I think we can remove
8 that slide now. What I would like to do with that as
9 an overview is to talk, Mr. Andersson, about the
10 individual inspection criteria for this hole, because
11 that is really where the difficulties in this
12 particular accident occurred. The first exhibit is 11-
13 C for you, which is the Pratt & Whitney VIS standard or
14 visual inspection standard.

15 The first thing I would like to ask you to
16 explain is basically how an inspector conducting a
17 visual inspection of the hole during the initial stages
18 of inspection would -- what he would look -- he or she
19 would look for in deciding whether that hole met the
20 visual standards of this specification.

21 THE WITNESS: She or he would look for a
22 certain finish. He would look at the VIS and he would
23 look or she would look for different type of damage to
24 the -- scratch from the gaging tools. And you have the

1 requirements in the 61 -- general limits. There's at
2 least 454.

3 This was released later than '89, but they
4 are similar to the prior one. It was 2-77.

5 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. If we turn to page 2 of
6 13, we have a series of definitions, which are, of
7 course, extremely important in communicating within the
8 quality and inspection system, the nature of a defect.

9 Could you go down and talk about the ones that seemed
10 -- we will later see, seemed to be associated with the
11 accident disc. I would suggest that burnish marks,
12 chatter marks, and perhaps pickup would be worth
13 commenting on.

14 THE WITNESS: What we are looking at is on
15 the inspection is chatter marks and tool marks from the
16 inspection, red portion from the shop traveler. The
17 chatter marks is closest spaced to marks caused by the
18 vibration of the cutting tool, deviation of that. The
19 tool mark is deviation from normal surface plan,
20 usually appearing as an undercut. Also defined as a
21 deviated tool line. That is the definition of this
22 tool.

23 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. And I guess a more
24 specific question would be how would the inspector

1 distinguish between a chatter mark and just a scratch?

2 THE WITNESS: The chatter mark is vibration
3 over a -- it's a pattern over the surface. It looks
4 down on the surface. And it looks like a surface on an
5 orange when you look at it.

6 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. Having reviewed these -
7 - and I might just add also, bring your attention to
8 the superficial imperfection, which is an imperfection
9 which disrupts the surface and appears smooth edged,
10 but does not penetrate the surface roughure -- or
11 excuse me, surface roughness texture. Taking these
12 into consideration, how would you relate them to the
13 condition described on the accident hole? Would any of
14 these apply?

15 THE WITNESS: You mean if any one of these
16 would fit into the accident hub?

17 MR. ANDERSON: Yes.

18 THE WITNESS: No, I don't think so.

19 MR. ANDERSON: Then what you're saying that
20 probably none of these would apply to the origin sites
21 pointed out on what was later seen in this section --

22 THE WITNESS: Yes.

23 MR. ANDERSON: -- after the accident?

24 THE WITNESS: In a visual inspection, you

1 would not.

2 MR. ANDERSON: These would not occur?

3 THE WITNESS: No.

4 MR. ANDERSON: Mr. Andersson, moving to page
5 3, please, we are still, of course, talking about
6 inspecting holes. And would you enlighten us as to the
7 nature of a water discoloration, which is described
8 here as light grey or light brown in color, what would
9 be the nature of that kind of discoloration and
10 titanium?

11 THE WITNESS: You have to explain that
12 question.

13 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. On page three in the
14 column --

15 THE WITNESS: Yes, I follow that, but --

16 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. When there is described
17 an acceptable imperfection, one of those acceptable
18 imperfections is called or described as a water
19 discoloration, light grey or light brown in color.

20 THE WITNESS: Yes.

21 MR. ANDERSON: What is the likely cause of
22 that type of a discoloration in your experience?

23 THE WITNESS: It can come from the cleaning,
24 from the person -- for instance, from the coolant used.

1 MR. ANDERSON: Moving ahead, the page 9 of
2 the Pratt & Whitney VIS 454 standard. We have a list
3 of limitations and acceptable limits. We have on the
4 fourth row down, the description nicks, dents,
5 scratches, and tool marks. Could you read the
6 acceptable limits, please?

7 THE WITNESS: The acceptable limits would
8 provide, a substance -- so it's not to irritate the
9 surface.

10 MR. ANDERSON: Is this the method by which
11 Volvo inspectors measured the surface finish of these
12 holes?

13 THE WITNESS: It's not -- we are not able to
14 use it down in the holes, because the stilus is not
15 designed that way. We use a comparison and look down
16 the hole, just at the finish. If we have any problem,
17 we use a surface finish nursing machine, nursing the
18 surface. That's a KO.

19 MR. ANDERSON: So would you -- what would be
20 the frequency of doing a special inspection on surface
21 finish?

22 THE WITNESS: If you have any marks, if you
23 look at the surface and see that it's something -- it's
24 not your normal system, because we are looking at a

1 very smooth surface on the holes. Like a mirror, close
2 to a mirror. So anything that is coming up from the
3 surface showing a normal surface texture, it would be
4 handled -- try to amercing the surface or look at for
5 comparison.

6 MR. ANDERSON: Would the -- what process
7 would be to follow to repair a failure of the surface
8 finish of this hole?

9 THE WITNESS: We have possibility to go back
10 and do some what we call planning the hole, and see if
11 that would be removed, the scratch from the mark in the
12 hole.

13 MR. ANDERSON: And we will look at the
14 manufacturing records in a minute, but would -- what
15 would be the record in Volvo's manufacturing process of
16 blending or --

17 THE WITNESS: It would be in -- you would
18 find an extra operation, put it in for that blending,
19 if there would be something like that.

20 MR. ANDERSON: So that if the manufacturing
21 record did not have a record of any blending repairs,
22 would it be safe to say that the hole was drilled
23 without any imperfections --

24 THE WITNESS: Yes.

1 MR. ANDERSON: -- that would fail VIS?

2 THE WITNESS: Yes. For the VIS, yes.

3 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. You can put the VIS 454
4 back in the pile. And I would like to turn next to the
5 fluorescent penetrant inspection as used at Volvo on
6 the hub. This would be Exhibit 11-Echo, E.

7 THE WITNESS: Exhibit L-11?

8 MR. ANDERSON: E as in echo. Mr. Andersson,
9 have you got 11-E?

10 THE WITNESS: Yes.

11 MR. ANDERSON: I believe this is a familiar
12 document.

13 THE WITNESS: It is.

14 MR. ANDERSON: Could you describe the nature
15 of this document for the Board?

16 THE WITNESS: If you look at the Exhibits 11,
17 you will first find an operations list. With that list
18 that we get the signature from, approved by Pratt &
19 Whitney, all the change showing that this had been
20 approved. It's using a rough information about -- or
21 like I say, a brief information about the way we're
22 machining the part.

23 And the first four pages showing when we do
24 assembly of some of the hubs, the hubs that we will

1 ship out as directly to the assembly line of Pratt &
2 Whitney. Otherwise, we use just the second operation
3 sequence list we're doing an assembly of, for spare
4 parts, for instance.

5 MR. ANDERSON: I understand. Could you turn
6 so we have a record here of the -- of essentially a
7 batch of hubs that included the accident hub. Is that
8 correct?

9 THE WITNESS: Yes.

10 MR. ANDERSON: And so if we are to know what
11 happened to the hub during manufacture, we would look
12 at this record, would we not?

13 THE WITNESS: Yes. On the first -- okay --

14 MR. ANDERSON: Is that correct?

15 THE WITNESS: Yes.

16 MR. ANDERSON: So, if we could turn to page
17 12 of the Exhibit, please. And I would like to ask you
18 about several items on this page, but for the benefit
19 of the people who are not familiar with the codes,
20 perhaps I would ask you to describe what's going on
21 here, but essentially, as we read down this list, we
22 have several write-ups, one of which deals with another
23 hub. That comment and I'll quote is, "Tool mark on
24 bolt face due to wrong tooling. Applies to serial

1 number 32977." That is not the accident hub.

2 THE WITNESS: Yeah.

3 MR. ANDERSON: Can you tell who made that --
4 tell us, who made that remark and --

5 THE WITNESS: That is a remark from one
6 operator to another. It was on line that they had to
7 observe that from this rough machining.

8 MR. ANDERSON: And does his constitute a
9 failure of an inspection under VIS 454 or is it simply
10 a remark?

11 THE WITNESS: It's simply a remark.

12 MR. ANDERSON: In other words, the process is
13 finished or is not yet finished and ready for
14 inspection?

15 THE WITNESS: It's not yet finished. It's
16 semi-finished.

17 MR. ANDERSON: It is not yet finished.

18 THE WITNESS: Yes.

19 MR. ANDERSON: Moving ahead, can you read the
20 one that refers to the accident hub, R32971, please?

21 THE WITNESS: Yes. We have this -- as you
22 call a code is 110. It's means that you have to --
23 it's in the operation 110 that the remote is coming
24 from. The two holes, then you have the diameasure,

1 says that it fits oversize. It also says that it has
2 some chatter marks in the two holes. Applies to serial
3 number RV2971. That is also remark made from the
4 operation to an operator further down the line. It's
5 not a finished surface at that time.

6 MR. ANDERSON: So, if I understand you
7 correctly, Mr. Andersson, the person making this remark
8 was the operator of the drill?

9 THE WITNESS: Yes.

10 MR. ANDERSON: And he was --

11 THE WITNESS: That's a person -- it was an
12 operator for the fine boring.

13 MR. ANDERSON: For the fine boring.

14 THE WITNESS: Yes.

15 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. So that he was
16 communicating with who?

17 THE WITNESS: With the honing -- operating
18 the honing operation.

19 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. And what would have
20 been the disposition? How would this have worked out?

21 THE WITNESS: Because it's -- because this is
22 not a finished hole, the disposition is going to be
23 made on the finished hole, after the honing operation.

24 MR. ANDERSON: So that because there appears

1 to be no further remarks dealing with chatter marks,
2 that they were cleared during the honing?

3 THE WITNESS: Yes.

4 MR. ANDERSON: And so, therefore, we could
5 conclude because of the nature of honing, that these
6 marks were not very deep?

7 THE WITNESS: No, that's correct.

8 MR. ANDERSON: Would that be a correct
9 assumption?

10 THE WITNESS: Yes.

11 MR. ANDERSON: I believe I would like to
12 return the witness to the Chair.

13 DR. LOEB: Excuse me, I would like to just
14 clarify an issue. Is it then your understanding,
15 Mr. Andersson, that the honing process removed the
16 chatter marks?

17 THE WITNESS: Yeah. The chatter mark we are
18 talking about is very, very slight to the surface.
19 It's just something that you see, because the surface -
20 - so, you have a fine surface finish in the fine
21 boring. So you are able to see very small variations
22 of stress structure that would be removed by the
23 honing.

24 DR. LOEB: The chatter marks if they were

1 still there, if there was still a notation that chatter
2 marks, after the honing, then this would not be
3 acceptable. Is that correct?

4 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

5 DR. LOEB: And, particularly, in the hole, in
6 the bore --

7 THE WITNESS: Yes, that's correct. Just look
8 at the hole.

9 DR. LOEB: Okay. So, that the assumption is
10 that the honing removed the chatter marks.

11 THE WITNESS: Yes.

12 DR. LOEB: But there is no indication --
13 positive indication on this form that that's the case.

14 There is -- we're going by the absence of any further
15 mention on the form that we're assuming that the --
16 that the honing removed the chatter marks.

17 THE WITNESS: Well, if you don't see any in
18 the fine inspection, the visual inspection, and if
19 they're not, the operator in the honing operation has
20 not signed up and make any remarks of chatter marks,
21 there was no chatter marks of the honing operation.

22 DR. LOEB: Do you think it would improve the
23 system somewhat if it was a requirement to actually
24 address something in a more positive fashion? In other

1 words, stating chatter marks removed or not found after
2 honing?

3 THE WITNESS: We have changed the system
4 after this accident. So that today, we do that,
5 because we need -- we have a feeling that we have to
6 have the person's signature, who verified that
7 everything has been taken care of in the proper way.

8 DR. LOEB: Thank you.

9 THE WITNESS: Yes.

10 MR. ANDERSON: At this time, I would like to
11 turn the questioning back to the Chair, Mr. Goglia, for
12 perhaps a break.

13 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: At this time, I would like
14 to take a break and 15 minutes.

15 (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.)

16 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: On the record. Can
17 everybody take their seats and we can reconvene?

18 (Pause.)

19 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: The questioning of
20 Mr. Andersson will continue.

21 MR. ANDERSON: Mr. Andersson, can you hear
22 me? We're having a little trouble --

23 THE WITNESS: Oh, yes.

24 MR. ANDERSON: -- adjusting the gain on the

1 microphone. Is that satisfactory?

2 THE WITNESS: Yes. Thank you.

3 MR. ANDERSON: We were talking about Exhibit
4 11-E. The title of that exhibit is the English
5 Translation of Volvo's Manufacturing Records on Hub,
6 Serial Number 32971. We had begun to explain. We had
7 asked Mr. Andersson to explain the meaning of several
8 remarks made in what a part of this document that is
9 referred to sometimes as a shop traveler here in the
10 United States. The meaning of that is generally that
11 this document travels with the part and it serves as an
12 in-process record of things that are done to that part,
13 inspections that are performed on that part, during the
14 intermediate steps and the manufacturing process.

15 Is this a correct characterization --

16 THE WITNESS: Yes, it is.

17 MR. ANDERSON: -- of this document?

18 THE WITNESS: Yes.

19 MR. ANDERSON: So we were --

20 THE WITNESS: It also gives you information
21 about what type of machines -- and drawings also. It
22 gives the requirements of the operation step.

23 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. Your comment is that in
24 addition to those items, the processes are described,

1 each step of the process. So, when a code is given on
2 a page, one can go to a previous listing of those
3 processes, such as step 110 is boring, I believe.

4 THE WITNESS: Yes.

5 MR. ANDERSON: The boring of the hole, which
6 follows drillings.

7 THE WITNESS: Yes.

8 MR. ANDERSON: And these are important
9 distinctions, because we're going to be talking about
10 remarks are made at an intermediate point. And we will
11 eventually get to the end of the process where the
12 issue of inspection sign offs would be appropriate to
13 describe.

14 We were on page 12 of the exhibit.

15 THE WITNESS: Yes.

16 MR. ANDERSON: And we had talked about the
17 chatter marks. Did you have any more comments on that
18 particular write-up?

19 THE WITNESS: No.

20 MR. ANDERSON: Do you know, is there any way
21 for you, as being familiar with these forms, to know
22 who made this write-up?

23 THE WITNESS: The write-up from the operation
24 110 was made by the operator who performed that

1 operation.

2 MR. ANDERSON: And how could we know who that
3 person was at this point?

4 THE WITNESS: On the page 10, if you look at
5 operations 110, you will see that the operations has
6 this employee number and the signature who performed
7 that operation to the right.

8 MR. ANDERSON: And can we determine who that
9 is by a number or by the --

10 THE WITNESS: By a number.

11 MR. ANDERSON: -- initials?

12 THE WITNESS: By the number, employee number.

13 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. Could you please read
14 this comment into the record, Mr. Anderson, the comment
15 after the 110 inspector's remark? On page 12, I'm
16 sorry.

17 THE WITNESS: It says that it's two holes,
18 the dimension 12.117 millimeter or plus 0.035 and one
19 hole .13, .095 is plus 0.08. One of the dimensions,
20 the first 12.117 is for a carbide hole. And the second
21 one is for one of the tierod holes.

22 It also said below that, some chatter marks
23 in the two holes applies to serial number R32971. Some
24 chatter marks -- very small chatter marks.

1 MR. ANDERSON: And even though it is not
2 written, we can correctly state that the dimensions are
3 given in millimeters?

4 THE WITNESS: Yes.

5 MR. ANDERSON: Thank you. If we could turn,
6 please, to page 28. You're on page 28?

7 THE WITNESS: Yes.

8 MR. ANDERSON: We have another remark, this
9 one being of more direct interest. Certainly, has been
10 seen by a number of people with the investigation.
11 Could you interpret -- give us your interpretation from
12 the Swedish code 50 there.

13 THE WITNESS: Okay. First, what we're
14 looking at is page 28. It's an inspection record. The
15 remarks in code 50, remarks related to VIS observation.
16 It's not related to BEA process. And he has made a
17 remark that on serial number R32971, is machining marks
18 in hole diameter 13.145, located 180 degree from serial
19 number marking. He also, to the right, has put out
20 that this remark was noted down to the -- in the
21 traveler or on the traveler, with address to the
22 inspection department 473, who is the final VIS
23 inspection department, because this was not reason for
24 rejection due to standards in the BEA. So you have to

1 -- to cause them to make a decision if it was approved
2 or not -- acceptable or not. I would use that word.

3 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. So, if I understand
4 correctly, the person making this comment on this
5 document was the blue etch inspector.

6 THE WITNESS: Yes, that's correct.

7 MR. ANDERSON: But that blue etch inspector
8 was not recording the results of his blue etch
9 inspection? This is not --

10 THE WITNESS: No, this is not a blue etch
11 indication. No, that's true. That is an observation
12 he made on the surface.

13 MR. ANDERSON: So, the blue etch inspector
14 was merely making an observation to perhaps VIS 454?

15 THE WITNESS: Yes.

16 MR. ANDERSON: And so his comment was to the
17 person who is responsible for conducting the visual
18 inspection, which is department, what, 454?

19 THE WITNESS: Four seven three, yeah.

20 MR. ANDERSON: Four seven three.

21 THE WITNESS: At that time.

22 MR. ANDERSON: And it was whose
23 responsibility to conduct a visual inspection of this
24 finding?

1 THE WITNESS: That was the visual inspector.
2 He had to look at the hole at that time, look at if
3 there was any surface finish texture, damage to the
4 texture of the surface, and make a decision that was
5 acceptable or not. And his decision, we will discuss
6 it later.

7 MR. ANDERSON: And he would have used the
8 criteria that we had discussed previous in VIS 454. Is
9 that correct?

10 THE WITNESS: Yes, that's correct.

11 MR. ANDERSON: Were there any other
12 inspection criteria that would be used in conjunction
13 with this remark?

14 THE WITNESS: Not for the inspection, no.

15 MR. ANDERSON: Would FPI have been an issue
16 here?

17 THE WITNESS: No, because this doesn't --
18 didn't anything in the FPI.

19 MR. ANDERSON: I understand. Can you take us
20 to the sign off of the inspector -- of the visual
21 inspector and show us where that is in the record?

22 THE WITNESS: Yes. If you look at page 19.

23 MR. ANDERSON: Nineteen.

24 THE WITNESS: Yes.

1 MR. ANDERSON: And on page 19 that is code
2 230, which --

3 THE WITNESS: The code, yes, 230 is
4 operations. It's a number for the inspection.

5 MR. ANDERSON: And can you tell me which
6 inspection is it? Is this the last visual inspection
7 or is it second to last?

8 THE WITNESS: Of the hole, it's the last one.

9 MR. ANDERSON: It is the last visual
10 inspection?

11 THE WITNESS: Yes.

12 MR. ANDERSON: And can you show how this form
13 of this write up or sign off occurred here?

14 THE WITNESS: On the code 21, which is the
15 second code on this inspection record --

16 MR. ANDERSON: Yes.

17 THE WITNESS: -- you would find that he has
18 signed off by a dash, I would call it. That's -- the
19 remarks from the early operation had been taken care of
20 and fall within the -- meeting all the requirements
21 that is on the part. Or their remarks prior to this
22 operation has been removed by later operations between
23 this remarks and the fine inspection.

24 As in this case, the chatter marks removed by

1 the honing.

2 MR. ANDERSON: Yes.

3 THE WITNESS: You also have on page 26 --

4 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. I'm on page 26.

5 THE WITNESS: Twenty-six, you have it?

6 MR. ANDERSON: Yes.

7 THE WITNESS: Okay. As you can see, the code
8 1991 is the VIS inspection. The first code there
9 indicates that the operator should look at all the
10 surface on the part, including your holes. And if
11 there was any remarks, it should be written down there.

12 So it's shown that it's no remarks related to the VIS
13 inspection, to the surface finish of the part.

14 MR. ANDERSON: So that the final inspector's
15 stamp that we would expect to see would then have been
16 carried forward to another page? Is there one more
17 step in the sign-off process from page 26?

18 THE WITNESS: In that operation?

19 MR. ANDERSON: yes.

20 THE WITNESS: No. The only sign you would
21 see is on the traveler for the --

22 MR. ANDERSON: Okay.

23 THE WITNESS: -- for that operation. You
24 will see his sign off and approve that.

1 MR. ANDERSON: But we see other sign offs on
2 earlier documents, such as page 10, where we have each
3 operation signed off. And we go to page 230 -- I'm
4 sorry, operation 230 -- this was operation 230.

5 THE WITNESS: Two thirty, yes.

6 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. And we see an
7 inspector's stamp after that line. Would that
8 constitute his approval and signify that this part had
9 passed his inspection?

10 THE WITNESS: Yes.

11 MR. ANDERSON: And, therefore, it -- he is
12 saying that this part met all the standards --

13 THE WITNESS: At that time, yes.

14 MR. ANDERSON: -- at that time in VIS 454?

15 THE WITNESS: Yes. I will correct you there,
16 because at that time, it was 277 used, but this is a
17 similar one and older one than of 454.

18 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. The VIS --

19 THE WITNESS: Seven, seven.

20 MR. ANDERSON: -- 77, Pratt & Whitney VIS
21 standard.

22 THE WITNESS: Yes. It was working -- was in
23 '89, but they are equal.

24 MR. ANDERSON: Do you remember approximately

1 when the standards changed?

2 THE WITNESS: Nineteen ninety.

3 MR. ANDERSON: Nineteen ninety. So, shortly
4 after --

5 THE WITNESS: Yes.

6 MR. ANDERSON: -- the accident hub was
7 produced. Do you remember the significant -- any
8 significant changes between the two documents --

9 THE WITNESS: No.

10 MR. ANDERSON: -- that relate to holes?

11 THE WITNESS: No.

12 MR. ANDERSON: Page 27 --

13 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: George, before you change,
14 I have one question for Mr. Andersson, and it's on page
15 26. When you're referring to this inspection that was
16 performed on the entire part and there's no comments,
17 I'm familiar with some work that was done here in the
18 United States to determine the probability of
19 detection, POD, for persons performing visual
20 inspections. And I will ask the FAA for the exact
21 numbers of this later. But I believe here in the
22 United States, there's an 80 percent probability of
23 detection. Has Volvo or are you aware of any work,
24 similar work that would determine what the likely

1 probability of detection would be for this inspector
2 performing this task?

3 THE WITNESS: Volvo has by ourselves make
4 tests of visual inspection. And I have been involved
5 in that. And we say that something close to 90,
6 94 percent.

7 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: ~~Ok~~. Thank you.

8 THE WITNESS: That was back in late '70s, we
9 made that test.

10 MR. ANDERSON: Page 27.

11 THE WITNESS: Yes.

12 MR. ANDERSON: On line 79, we have an English
13 translation, but I would ask you to retranslate, again,
14 the item or the write up there or the comment, please?

15 THE WITNESS: Once again, then, this is not a
16 -- the notice is not related to the FPI. This is not
17 an FPI indication that's filled out here. The
18 inspector who is a her, she noted down that in one of
19 the holes has what you call -- what she called a hole
20 in the radius -- on this part, R32971. That is also
21 something -- a note which she passed to the final
22 inspector who is in the same area.

23 MR. ANDERSON: And can you read, for the
24 record, what it said?

1 THE WITNESS: It said that hole in the red is
2 a one-piece one hole. She's showed a very brief
3 explanation of the -- she saw something abnormal in one
4 of the radius. She looked like it at hole -- not an
5 FPI indication. A very small hole then.

6 MR. ANDERSON: So, it would be a surface
7 imperfection?

8 THE WITNESS: Yeah.

9 MR. ANDERSON: And the method of describing
10 it as in the radius, could you explain further the
11 meaning of that?

12 THE WITNESS: That means that is not in the
13 hole itself under H of the hole to the surface.

14 MR. ANDERSON: I see. So, in other words, if
15 that were an edge, described as an edge of the hole,
16 this imperfection was along that edge?

17 THE WITNESS: Yes. And we do not really know
18 if it is related to these holes, because there are
19 several holes on this hub.

20 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. There was --

21 THE WITNESS: She is not pointing out any of
22 the tierod or the carbide holes here.

23 MR. ANDERSON: I would like to ask a question
24 at this point of this process. Is it normal for the

1 people making these notations during manufacture not to
2 specifically locate the hole?

3 THE WITNESS: At that time, I would say that
4 this is where normal notes made by the inspector -- as
5 a note if they have been related to the FPI. So, it
6 was an indication from the FPI, which we wrote in a
7 complete -- it would be explained and probably it would
8 have a map showing where of the -- in which area of the
9 part the FPI indication had been shown up. But just
10 the remark would be like this.

11 MR. ANDERSON: So, in general, in summing up,
12 in discussing all these remarks -- these three remarks
13 that we've looked at, would they be characterized as
14 remarks to aid the inspection process as opposed to
15 observations by the individual inspectors?

16 THE WITNESS: Yes, to making them observe and
17 being more observant, look at those certain areas.

18 MR. ANDERSON: In other words, if these
19 remarks were not present, the inspection process would
20 work correctly without them?

21 THE WITNESS: Yes.

22 MR. ANDERSON: Is that a correct statement?

23 THE WITNESS: Yes.

24 MR. ANDERSON: I would like to turn --

1 DR. LOEB: George, excuse me, I would like to
2 just clarify, because I'm not certain I understand.
3 The remarks were made for whom to take a further look
4 to make --

5 THE WITNESS: For the final inspection.

6 DR. LOEB: For the final inspection.

7 THE WITNESS: Yes, because the people in the
8 FPI or the people in the blue etch is not -- has not
9 the criteria for the VIS requirements. They have the
10 criteria for FPI or BEA process.

11 DR. LOEB: Now, how do we know that, in fact,
12 the final inspector looked at these particular
13 indications and ruled them out for himself?

14 THE WITNESS: Because we have a code, as I
15 told you, a code 21 will take care of that. And when
16 he marked that code out, he said he had taken care of
17 all the remarks on the shock traveler and prior
18 inspection records, because those was part of the
19 report to the inspector, final inspection area.

20 DR. LOEB: We just have to assume, though,
21 that those particular remarks were, in fact, noticed
22 and addressed, because we don't have anything that is
23 specific to them noted by the final inspector. Just
24 that this -- is that correct or am I incorrect?

1 THE WITNESS: I would say that those are very
2 specific noted to the final inspection, because you
3 would find a sign on the traveler -- for operation 230
4 to be of service on notes early in the production. If
5 you look at the shock traveler, page 10, you will
6 across, behind the words "KON" on the operation 230,
7 that's to indicate that he has to take care of notes
8 made prior to that to different operations observations
9 -- operator's observations.

10 DR. LOEB: Okay. All right. Thank you.

11 THE WITNESS: Okay.

12 MR. ANDERSON: I'd like to turn -- just
13 before we leave this subject, I would like to say again
14 that a visual inspector performing the final visual
15 inspection on this part would have a set of
16 instructions. Is that correct?

17 THE WITNESS: Yeah.

18 MR. ANDERSON: And would it be fair to say
19 that those instructions would include the direction to
20 inspect each hole?

21 THE WITNESS: Yes. It includes to inspect
22 each hole.

23 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. So that if no hint, if
24 you will, were given as to where possible damage might

1 be, the inspector would still inspect each area of the
2 hub?

3 THE WITNESS: Yes.

4 MR. ANDERSON: I'm sorry, I'm using the term
5 disc, but hub is more correct.

6 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

7 MR. ANDERSON: I would like to turn --

8 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Before we escape that, are
9 there any inspection aids used at this time, such as a
10 baroscope or something to allow a visual inspection
11 inside a deep hole?

12 THE WITNESS: Not -- we don't use baroscope
13 for those holes, no. We use mirrors. We use the
14 stylus. It's possible to use comparisons for surface
15 finish and we use different live sources that is
16 supposed to --

17 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Okay.

18 THE WITNESS: The problem is when you use a
19 baroscope in this hole, you could be -- bare damage to
20 the surface finish and you also would be fooled by
21 looking down in the mirror. And the angle and the
22 light would be coming down in the wrong way to the
23 surface and hit it, and when you look back, as I told
24 you earlier, it's like a mirror down there, because of

1 the surface finish. So, it really don't help you. It
2 could really fool you to make mistakes to use a
3 baroscope down there.

4 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Thank you.

5 MR. ANDERSON: I would like to turn to the
6 third of inspection that the hub receives, which is the
7 blue etch anodizer or BEA process. Could you, so to
8 speak, describe the general BEA process for those who
9 are not familiar with it?

10 THE WITNESS: The BEA process was developed
11 back in the 1970s by Pratt & Whitney. And the purpose
12 is to detect the different type of structure damage to
13 14 laps, grain segregation. The process was developed
14 for controlling of the variation prior to the
15 manufacturing for the forging -- in that process. The
16 process is not developed for looking at damage that
17 could be caused by a manufacturing in the beginning.

18 Since that, they have been developing the
19 process. So, they are looking for other things today,
20 but in the beginning, the process was developed for
21 looking for variation from the forging -- on the
22 forgings.

23 MR. ANDERSON: Yes, could you -- we
24 understand the purpose.

1 THE WITNESS: Yes.

2 MR. ANDERSON: Could you describe the
3 physical nature of this process? In other words,
4 basically without naming every step, just how one goes
5 about applying this blue etch anodize and what it looks
6 like roughly when you are ready to inspect. What does
7 the inspector see?

8 THE WITNESS: Okay. The blue etch anodizer
9 is first you clean the part and then you anodize the
10 part and it can go dark blue -- and the inspection,
11 look at the part at that time and see that it's -- the
12 whole part is dark blue. And then they do stripping in
13 the process step. And after that, you're looking at
14 the surfaces, looking like slightly grey, some color to
15 the blue, and from that, you will find variation from
16 white to dark blue in the surface, if there is any
17 abnormalities.

18 MR. ANDERSON: So, if I could characterize
19 again, that the test that the inspector is performing
20 is on a surface which has been anodized and that that
21 anodized, based on the condition of the material or the
22 titanium beneath it, gives different patterns?

23 THE WITNESS: Yes, that's correct.

24 MR. ANDERSON: As opposed to other inspection

1 methods where you either identify a crack or have some
2 sort of indication. The blue etch anodized process is
3 directed at having an inspector look for patterns in
4 this coating that is applied to the part. Is that a
5 correct characterization.

6 THE WITNESS: Characterization, yes, that
7 gives a pattern.

8 MR. ANDERSON: And how many conditions of
9 failure does this blue etch anodize -- you have named,
10 I believe, grain segregation, which is a metallurgical
11 condition?

12 THE WITNESS: Yes, hard alpha, which is also
13 something coming from the forging. The grey sites,
14 segregations, forging depths.

15 MR. ANDERSON: And of those three
16 discrepancies, the first is a physical discrepancy, is
17 it not? It is a physical discrepancy. It could show
18 up under other types of tests, forging laps?

19 THE WITNESS: Forging laps, yeah.

20 MR. ANDERSON: The other two, the grain
21 segregation and the hard alpha are not detectable, is
22 it not true, by the other process?

23 THE WITNESS: That's true.

24 MR. ANDERSON: So, that the BEA is the only

1 test capable of detecting those -- at least two of the
2 three situations.

3 THE WITNESS: Yes. As we look at the part,
4 yes.

5 MR. ANDERSON: The indications after the
6 accident on this hub, perhaps led Volvo and Pratt &
7 Whitney maybe to reevaluate the potential for this
8 process. Are you aware of any changes in the
9 application of the blue etch process?

10 THE WITNESS: Well, during the tests that we
11 have run at Volvo together with Pratt & Whitney, we
12 have been able to see that the variation of counter is
13 always showing up so strongly as this standard showed
14 earlier. So, the standard has changed now to more take
15 care of even a variation from the manufacturer --
16 related to the manufacturing.

17 MR. ANDERSON: And what kind of testing or
18 studies have led to this type of actions?

19 THE WITNESS: During investigation of this
20 accident at Volvo, we have produced more than 300 holes
21 with different types of drillings. We have prepared
22 the tools to create -- try to create similar damage
23 that we are looking at on the accident hub. We have
24 been able to create something who looks rather similar

1 on just a few of those holes. So, it's very extremely
2 real -- extremely difficult to create damage like this,
3 even if you try to.

4 MR. ANDERSON: Yes.

5 THE WITNESS: And what we're seeing by the
6 blue etch is that the variation is very small from the
7 grey-blue surface, if you look at the hard work, hard
8 area, very lucrative area. So, that is what we are
9 tightening up the standards today.

10 MR. ANDERSON: Mr. Andersson, you have
11 testified that Volvo drilled over 300 holes to attempt
12 to duplicate the microstructural change that we see on
13 the accident hub. Can you characterize in your opinion
14 what that microstructural change is caused by?

15 THE WITNESS: If you look at that hole --
16 specifically, this hole and look at the surface as has
17 been testimony earlier here, the surface finish is in
18 the requirements. It seems that the only possibility
19 to create this type of damage to the surface is by a
20 very strong chip packing, because you're looking at a
21 very local area of the hole and the chip packing occurs
22 just for a few seconds and then the chip's coming up,
23 burn away from the holes and leave that signature. And
24 you're also looking at the surface that was very

1 smeared. A lot of layers made out.

2 So, it's strong chip packing, local chip
3 packing, or for few chips try to go over the margin of
4 the drill instead of pulling up the chip shell, it
5 created this type of damage.

6 MR. ANDERSON: Have you confidence that this
7 was the mechanism by which your duplicate damage was
8 caused?

9 THE WITNESS: This is the only time when we
10 tried to duplicate it with other changes of drill. Can
11 drills be without any coolant? And without any
12 success, we have used the coolant channel drill, 24
13 hole without any coolant, increase the speed for
14 28 percentage, with no damage at all in the hole.

15 So, this is the only time when we have this
16 similar damage. We have not been able to create any
17 identical damage like this, but a similar damage. Very
18 -- and the smearing seems to be related to that the
19 heat -- the transportation of the heat from the area
20 when the chips squeeze to the surface is so poor in
21 titanium.

22 So, when you heat the local overheated area
23 once again, it starts smearing that area out of the
24 hole. That's the reason why you look at the pictures

1 early here, and see that this very local and it's
2 smeared and it's a very hard layer with a lot of
3 smeared surface, with different structuring also.

4 The old --

5 MR. ANDERSON: Is it -

6 THE WITNESS: Yes?

7 MR. ANDERSON: I have an overhead slide here
8 demonstrating what you're describing as far as chip
9 packing.

10 (Slide shown.)

11 MR. ANDERSON: Is this the phenomena that you
12 are referring to?

13 THE WITNESS: Yes, I was trying to explain.
14 If you look at the chip channels coming up here,
15 normally this goes in the channel. It does not call no
16 problem. And at the time the coolant up here, it
17 forces the chip up through the channel.

18 It seems, if you look at the damage on the
19 hole, one of the chips or part of this chips had been
20 trying to go over this margin -- have been forced over
21 the margin. And when they hit that margin and also
22 they hit the wall of the hole, increase the heat very
23 rapidly also, I would say, just within a few seconds.
24 You increase the heat enough to -- and the chip that is

1 heated up would be very hard and have smearing material
2 on the wall or the surface, which leaves a signature on
3 the surface from the rough machining, the drilling
4 operation.

5 MR. ANDERSON: I might comment -- thank you -
6 - that the exhibit has not been assigned a number yet -
7 - because of requests to get the rights to show it, and
8 we will introduce it later.

9 You've mentioned several times that the --
10 that heat was involved in the change or the effect on
11 the titanium. Would you suggest that heat is an
12 integral part of changing the microstructure as opposed
13 to the mechanical caring of the chip along the wall?

14 THE WITNESS: If you look at the chip, if the
15 chip would be hard enough to create this damage, that
16 it would be heated up to be that hard, so it's able to
17 create the damage. And you also are able to look at
18 the structure just behind the surface and you can see
19 some change in the structure to show that they have
20 been heated up.

21 MR. ANDERSON: The reason I ask that
22 question, Mr. Andersson, is that we realized that after
23 the hole is drilled, that there is further material
24 removed from the hole. And are we to accept the fact

1 that the chip packaging in the event that occurs there
2 affects the material as deep as the hole when it's
3 expanded?

4 THE WITNESS: As I said before, during our
5 300 holes tests, we have just been able to create some
6 similar damage that is shown here in the fan hub. And
7 the variation depth is very big. The variations from
8 just a few hundredths of a millimeter to close to
9 hundred millimeter in the rough machine surface. So,
10 if you have the best conditions, it could be -- even if
11 you have them move a little further much in the flight
12 operations, there would still be small things that are
13 left on the surface.

14 MR. ANDERSON: Is this -- yes. Is it also
15 possible during this chip packaging that -- and I don't
16 think you mentioned the effect of the coolant. It's
17 possible to exclude the coolant in these local areas of
18 the drill sides, just because there's no room.

19 THE WITNESS: Yes.

20 MR. ANDERSON: So, that takes away the
21 possibility that the coolant is aiding and keeping the
22 chips cool.

23 THE WITNESS: Yes.

24 MR. ANDERSON: But it is also possible in

1 extreme and rare circumstances, that a chip is small
2 enough and hot enough to spark or burst into be
3 consumed? Is in a small flash?

4 THE WITNESS: I think so, yes.

5 MR. ANDERSON: Is this a sort of thing that
6 may happen occasionally with drilling large holes in
7 titanium?

8 THE WITNESS: No, I don't think so, because
9 from what we have learned here, it's very extremely
10 difficult to create the damage similar to that.

11 MR. ANDERSON: Yes.

12 THE WITNESS: So, I don't think that is
13 something that is normal.

14 MR. ANDERSON: Would you characterize the
15 accident hub's anomaly, the microstructural change as a
16 relatively rare event?

17 THE WITNESS: It's a very extremely rare
18 event, yes.

19 MR. ANDERSON: So, it would be extremely rare
20 in the sense that it has not been seen, at least in
21 Volvo?

22 THE WITNESS: Yeah.

23 MR. ANDERSON: As far as the follow up
24 recommendations, you were doing 300 holes and you were

1 looking to duplicate the process. This led to changes
2 or proposed changes in the blue etch process. Can you
3 tell us what -- physically what change in that process
4 it led to, as we speak today?

5 THE WITNESS: The change in the process is
6 that we have ad pictures showing up, filling holes,
7 that we call it, holes that are showing up in the two
8 pieces. Pictures showing this type of damage in the
9 standards. We also have put to the lesson learned
10 words that tells us that the variation of color is not
11 only blue and white, it's also variations of grey, blue
12 scale of color.

13 MR. ANDERSON: How many for the blue etched
14 inspector -- under this new system, how many new
15 patterns or pictures, standards are now used?

16 THE WITNESS: Four new pictures.

17 MR. ANDERSON: So, there are four new
18 pictures. Are they very much the same? What are they
19 based on? Are they based on the actual physical, one
20 of the 300 or four of the 300 holes that you sectioned?

21 THE WITNESS: One of -- two of the -- three -
22 - excuse me. Three of the 300 holes that we have
23 produced at Volvo, yes.

24 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. And did you use --

1 THE WITNESS: And we handed over those
2 pictures to Pratt & Whitney.

3 MR. ANDERSON: And did I understand you to
4 say that there is also a visual -- an addition to the
5 visual inspector's duties here to detect perhaps a
6 visual indication of this condition?

7 THE WITNESS: No, not on the visual.

8 MR. ANDERSON: So, there is no --

9 THE WITNESS: Just a BEA.

10 MR. ANDERSON: It is believed that there is
11 no visual way to detect.

12 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

13 MR. ANDERSON: And the reason I ask that is,
14 as we look at the earlier pictures and the one behind
15 the table, we do see a visual indication of the two
16 origin sites.

17 THE WITNESS: Yes. If you look at that hole
18 -- and that hole has been around for close to 14,000
19 cycles, you have this variation of color, because this
20 is a whole layer there than in the normal section.

21 So, from what we have seen at Volvo, if you
22 look at a part -- as a new part, in the surface finish,
23 you were not able to see any variation by visual
24 inspection of the holes.

1 MR. ANDERSON: What type of drill -- was one
2 type of drill used to create all 300?

3 THE WITNESS: No, we have tried -- we have
4 used all the different types of drills that we had used
5 at Volvo since '84 up to today.

6 MR. ANDERSON: And was there any correlation
7 between the type of drill and the ability to create the
8 damage?

9 THE WITNESS: No, there wasn't.

10 MR. ANDERSON: My other question would be, in
11 your professional opinion, is the new standards that
12 are -- that have been developed have a high probability
13 of identifying this microstructural change or is it
14 still possible that this microstructural change, if it
15 meets all other inspection criteria, cannot be
16 detected?

17 THE WITNESS: I would say that the change
18 that we have together with Pratt & Whitney made the
19 blue etch will take care of this type of variation in
20 the structure. I have a very high confidence for that
21 process.

22 MR. ANDERSON: And what makes you confident
23 of the process?

24 THE WITNESS: Because I know that we now have

1 the pictures. We have also a lot of lessons learned.
2 We have all people -- the inspectors have been able to
3 look at this tape of samples that we have shown. We
4 have shown the samples also from the inspection of
5 Pratt & Whitney. So, we have a very high confidence
6 for the process, because of that and the new pictures,
7 the new words, and lessons learned, and so on take care
8 of this type of variations that we were looking at in
9 1989 without understanding what it was.

10 MR. ANDERSON: So, the new understanding as a
11 result of the information from the accident, as well as
12 the experiments done in drilling holes, give you a high
13 confidence that any future rare events of altered
14 microstructure will be detected --

15 THE WITNESS: By the blue etch.

16 MR. ANDERSON: -- by the blue etch inspector.

17 THE WITNESS: Yes.

18 DR. LOEB: George, if I could just follow up
19 on one question. Is that dependent -- is that strongly
20 dependent upon the inspectors having these pictures?

21 THE WITNESS: Yes, and also the training of
22 the inspector. So, there's always a human in there.

23 DR. LOEB: So if they see something in the
24 blue etch, but there isn't a picture that looks like

1 that and has some -- and it has been identified as a
2 microstructural defect, what do they do with that then?

3 In other words, if they see a blue etch -- some sort
4 of difference in the blue etch, but there is no picture
5 that identifies it as a specific defect, how is that --

6 THE WITNESS: But in the standard -- part of
7 the standard. It's all variation, and the grey-blue
8 color or grey color, white. And earlier, it was white
9 and blue. So, all variations to the normal surface
10 conditions will give signal there is something on the
11 surface.

12 DR. LOEB: And so if it doesn't look like one
13 of the pictures, then what will happen?

14 THE WITNESS: Because you have the word --
15 written words in the standards telling that you have to
16 take care of all variations today.

17 DR. LOEB: But what will happen then? What
18 will the steps be taken?

19 THE WITNESS: The inspector will have to call
20 down the level 3. The level 3 is the specialist
21 approved and trained by Pratt & Whitney. He will go
22 down there. They will make a replica on this local
23 area. Evaluate it, if there is a metallurgic damage.
24 If there is something on the surface he's not sure of,

1 they would do the -- the next step is to re-etch the
2 part.

3 If there still is variation of discoloration,
4 we reject the part and we have to within 24 hours give
5 that information to Pratt & Whitney and inform them
6 about they have rejected parts up on the blue etch.

7 DR. LOEB: If there is -- if the part is
8 rejected or they re-blue etch it and that same
9 indication shows up, is there an automatic process to
10 section it and look at it then under an SEM or some
11 other technique?

12 THE WITNESS: If the part were -- we will cut
13 it up and section it.

14 DR. LOEB: Always?

15 THE WITNESS: We would always do that to
16 understand what we're looking at.

17 DR. LOEB: Okay. Thank you.

18 THE WITNESS: Because there would always be a
19 lab report coming up from that. A replica was shown
20 there is something abnormal on the surface.

21 DR. LOEB: Okay. Thank you.

22 MR. ANDERSON: The inspection process for
23 blue etch, I think has been -- we've pretty well
24 covered, but I would like to turn to the other

1 protection, which is proper drilling procedures.
2 During this experimentation, did Volvo come up with any
3 change or any recommended change to their -- to your
4 processes that would reduce the probability of creating
5 the condition? That is to say, perhaps modify the way
6 the chips are handled. In other words, have your
7 drilling procedures changed as a result of the -- what
8 you have learned from the accident?

9 THE WITNESS: The drilling procedure that we
10 use at Volvo today is that high speed steel drill
11 specially designed for titanium, very small margin, and
12 very different type of relief, angle zone. And the
13 speed and feed and everything -- we have not been able
14 to create any type of damage by using that too. So,
15 no, we're not suppose to change anything in the
16 process --

17 MR. ANDERSON: I understand.

18 THE WITNESS: -- of speed and feed and
19 drilling. What we have changed is that we have more
20 specific training operators to be more -- evaluation of
21 the chip's color and so on, because that is the only
22 way they have the possibility to see if anything
23 happened down there in the hole.

24 MR. ANDERSON: So, is it fair to say that at

1 the present time, there is no higher probability of
2 creating this condition with any of the types of drills
3 that have been in general use at Volvo and perhaps at
4 other manufacturers?

5 THE WITNESS: If you look at both the coolant
6 channel drill, both types of the coolant channel drill,
7 and the high speed drill that we use, and use in those
8 drill by normal conditions, flowing down the coolant
9 through the channel, flood over the part, we have not
10 been able to create any damage of deformation to the
11 holes.

12 MR. ANDERSON: I understand. So, that there
13 are essentially no changes to the manufacturing or
14 drilling process as a result of --

15 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

16 MR. ANDERSON: Does Volvo produce drilled
17 holes in other titanium products for other
18 manufacturers other than Pratt & Whitney?

19 THE WITNESS: Yes, we do.

20 MR. ANDERSON: Are these parts subject to the
21 blue etch anodize inspection process?

22 THE WITNESS: Yes, they are.

23 MR. ANDERSON: Is this true with all of them?

24 THE WITNESS: Yes. That is a normal way of

1 handling the titanium parts, rotating parts. We always
2 do the blue etch.

3 MR. ANDERSON: And so this new standard will
4 be applied to other parts, other than this particular
5 part manufacturer?

6 THE WITNESS: Our operations and inspectors
7 out there are trained to the new standards, to the
8 knowledge that they have today. So, yes.

9 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. We talked about the blue
10 etch process. And I would like to return briefly to
11 cover the engineering source approval process, as far
12 as the specific details with the accident hub. More
13 specifically, we have an exhibit here that shows the
14 exact transaction that authorized the use of the
15 coolant channel drill. And I would like to present
16 Exhibit 6-B-1.

17 THE WITNESS: What exhibit? Say that again?
18 Six --

19 MR. ANDERSON: I'm sorry, Exhibit 8G is the
20 first one.

21 THE WITNESS: Eight-G.

22 MR. ANDERSON: The Exhibit 8G -- excuse me --
23 is a rather bulky document, page 26. You're on page
24 26. Can you explain the circumstances and the activity

1 being accomplished by this form?

2 THE WITNESS: Okay. What we're looking at is
3 page 26. There is a process of a record. That is a
4 record that we have to send in to Pratt & Whitney each
5 time we do any changes on the rotating parts,
6 manufacturing to Pratt & Whitney. It's to explain that
7 we canceled and replaced by another drill. And it also
8 tells that that is an operation. Operation 80 was a
9 rough drilling operation. And we have the normal or
10 the new drill and we also explain that this drill --
11 the drawing of that drill is in close to this.

12 We also explained that the feed, speed, and
13 coolant are the same as approved method.

14 MR. ANDERSON: So that, essentially, this
15 document was part of the engineering source approval.
16 Is that correct?

17 THE WITNESS: Yes.

18 MR. ANDERSON: And that process in general
19 was to communicate to the engineering authority at
20 Pratt & Whitney significant changes -- and I'll use
21 that word, because it's used in this document. There
22 are three types of changes. There's a first submittal.
23 There's a significant change. And there's an
24 insignificant change.

1 In this case, the marking was insignificant.
2 Could you tell me who filled in that block,
3 insignificant?

4 THE WITNESS: That is a decision made by
5 Pratt & Whitney engineering of the quality.

6 MR. ANDERSON: Was that --

7 THE WITNESS: But this was Pratt & Whitney.

8 MR. ANDERSON: Was that MrMcCarter's
9 signature at the bottom?

10 THE WITNESS: It could be MrMcCarter, yes.

11 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. And what was his
12 position at this time?

13 THE WITNESS: He was at Volvo as a quality
14 guy. And this approval had been sent in by McCarter --
15 had sent in and discussed it with the people at Pratt &
16 Whitney prior to approving that at Volvo.

17 MR. ANDERSON: So, he made the decision that
18 this was an insignificant change. Is that correct?

19 THE WITNESS: I don't think that -- Tom
20 McCarter made it by himself. He made it together with
21 engineering and other --

22 MR. ANDERSON: No, I understand.

23 THE WITNESS: -- people.

24 MR. ANDERSON: But I'm just saying, I'm

1 trying to establish that he was the individual that put
2 the marking on the form.

3 THE WITNESS: Yeah, it seemed so.

4 MR. ANDERSON: Yeah. I understand that he is
5 not -- that he is working in conjunction with his
6 engineering personnel and we'll discuss that. So is
7 this, indeed, the coolant channel drill that we have
8 described before as being in use at the time the
9 accident hub was drilled?

10 THE WITNESS: It should be. Yeah, it is.

11 MR. ANDERSON: So, yes, it would be the same.

12 It may not be the same diameter. I would want to
13 check that, but it would certainly be the same --

14 THE WITNESS: It is the same drill.

15 MR. ANDERSON: -- physical description having
16 the carbide cutting edges and the coolant holes.

17 THE WITNESS: Yes.

18 MR. ANDERSON: So, at the time of the
19 accident, you were visited by several inspectors to
20 look at the process. And one of the findings by the
21 FAA, which is in this exhibit -- this same exhibit, was
22 that there seemed to be some difficulty with the
23 engineering source approval, ESA, process. Was this
24 particular record, in your opinion, filled out

1 improperly?

2 THE WITNESS: Oh, yes.

3 MR. ANDERSON: I don't mean in the sense that
4 it was classified as insignificant, but was there any
5 other error in the way it was processed?

6 THE WITNESS: The process was working. The
7 ESA process was showing up.

8 MR. ANDERSON: So, that in your opinion, you
9 and Volvo had communicated your intent to change to the
10 coolant channel drill to Pratt & Whitney?

11 THE WITNESS: Oh, yes, as we always do.

12 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. One other question on
13 this form. Going back up to the description, they talk
14 about speed, feed, and coolant are the same as the
15 approved method. Is that not an error, that aren't the
16 described speeds for the coolant channel somewhat
17 higher than the high speed steel that was in use prior?

18 THE WITNESS: Together with this process
19 approval record, they will have all the operation
20 drawing sheet showing all the feed and speed. So, if
21 there is a written error, I don't show that, because we
22 are looking at the feed and speed is based on this 700
23 test that we run. And by that, we mean that the
24 process shown or approved that it's a good process.

1 So, that could be the word that we mean here.

2 But remember, that behind this process approved record
3 is both the old or that would be in use at that time
4 and the new document that we will use approved by this
5 document. So, in that document, you will see all
6 operating drawing sheets, feed, and speed, and tooling,
7 and also --

8 MR. ANDERSON: I understand.

9 THE WITNESS: So, that is not misleading
10 information. No, I don't think so.

11 MR. ANDERSON: But I think if we read this
12 document as it stands, that portion would appear to be
13 an error.

14 THE WITNESS: Yes. But you had to look at
15 the whole packs of paper that was in that.

16 MR. ANDERSON: Yes, which is not all present.

17 THE WITNESS: Yes.

18 MR. ANDERSON: Page 29, I believe, talks
19 about predrilling. And it's -- I would simply ask in
20 passing, is this telling us that the predrilling was
21 used on the tie bolt or the counterweight holes?

22 THE WITNESS: It's just said that you change
23 the information to another page -- to another operation
24 drawing.

1 MR. ANDERSON: It is not a predrilling that
2 applies to the counterweight holes?

3 THE WITNESS: It is a predrilling, but it is
4 not removed or something like that, but it tells -- to
5 change to another page of the package of paper.

6 MR. ANDERSON: I understand.

7 THE WITNESS: Yes.

8 MR. ANDERSON: Immediately after the
9 accident, details were known as far as the metallurgy
10 of the hub. Volvo took some action to identify some
11 blue etch indications. Could you describe how that was
12 undertaken?

13 THE WITNESS: First of all, we didn't try to
14 identify any blue etch indication. We weren't able to
15 do that, because all the blue etch indication
16 historically have been taken care of prior to that.
17 So, what we are talking about is notifications or --
18 yeah, notification from the blue etch inspectors that
19 he has seen something on the surface related to the
20 holes and reported that down the road, so to speak, and
21 down to the final inspector to make a decision.

22 We were able to look at, oh, the 2,400 ~~par~~
23 that we have produced. And we identified eight more
24 hubs. Two of them were scrapped at Volvo prior to

1 shipping. One of the six hubs has only a -- from the
2 FPI, who has similar notes, as we were discussing
3 earlier here.

4 So, there's another five parts out there with
5 notification from the blue etch inspector, there was
6 something in the holes similar to what we have seen on
7 this accident hub. And those were identified, I think
8 it was 13 or 14 of July, and we gave that report over
9 to Pratt & Whitney and they took care of it
10 immediately.

11 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. So, those were obtained,
12 the ones that were in service. And was any discrepancy
13 found in any of those in service?

14 THE WITNESS: No. No metallurgic damage in
15 none of the six.

16 MR. ANDERSON: Have you since that event,
17 gone and looked at the rest of the records of hubs and
18 identified any other indications in the travelers,
19 which know you have told are not blue etch? That you
20 know -- unfortunately, that terminology has gotten into
21 the record at various points. But they are either
22 visual or FPI type indications.

23 THE WITNESS: The notes from the FPI was not
24 an indication. It was a remark from the FPI.

1 MR. ANDERSON: Yes, yes.

2 THE WITNESS: So, you have to understand that
3 indication is something that the part will never leave
4 that operation, if they have an indication.

5 MR. ANDERSON: Exactly. So --

6 THE WITNESS: So, what we're looking at and
7 discuss here is notification of remarks.

8 MR. ANDERSON: So, I need to correct myself
9 and say they would --

10 THE WITNESS: Yes.

11 MR. ANDERSON: -- be limited to the visual
12 criteria or visual criteria that were not understood
13 and passed on to the visual inspector?

14 THE WITNESS: Yes, that's correct.

15 MR. ANDERSON: After that initial inventory,
16 if you will, were any other hubs identified as perhaps
17 being at higher risk or --

18 THE WITNESS: We have created what we call a
19 method. When we put all the 200 -- 2,400 hubs and we
20 had identified together with Pratt & Whitney other hubs
21 that -- known to Pratt & Whitney and they have informed
22 the operators about those serial numbers.

23 MR. ANDERSON: And how many, approximately?

24 THE WITNESS: It was -- with shoes at the

1 time -- we're back in August '96 now. And we were
2 focusing at that time on just the coolant channel
3 drill. So, with shoes -- all the coolant channel drill
4 was 720, including the fail. And then in late October,
5 beginning of November, with by the method we would use
6 going through all the information, we identify 258.
7 And that means that 140 of those that we find at that
8 time has been added to the other 720, because the other
9 180 pieces per hubs were in the first group of 720.

10 MR. ANDERSON: So, essentially, they would be
11 considered to be at somewhat higher risk. If we go
12 back to the assumption that this is a rare event, then
13 those hubs would be the ones considered the most at
14 risk, because of some sort of observation?

15 THE WITNESS: That this is a maybe. Perhaps,
16 yeah.

17 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. But would it be -- would
18 you conclude that given the inability of blue etch
19 anodize inspection to detect this anomaly up till
20 fairly recently, would allow the possibility that a
21 similar damaged hub could have been produced?

22 THE WITNESS: The possibility is there, yes.

23 MR. ANDERSON: Yes, the possibility is there.
24 I'm not suggesting that it is high, as those that had

1 some indication, but because it's a rare event and
2 because there is or was no way to positively inspect
3 for his condition.

4 THE WITNESS: That's true.

5 MR. ANDERSON: I would like to just shift to
6 another product of the documentation system between
7 Volvo and Pratt & Whitney, and that is the Exhibit 11-
8 D. Do you have Exhibit 11-D?

9 THE WITNESS: Yes.

10 MR. ANDERSON: Here we have as we interpret
11 it, an example of a form used to report a supplier's
12 report of non-conformance or a brief -- and the acronym
13 is SRON. It is a United Technologies, Pratt & Whitney
14 form. And we interpret this as being part of the
15 material review board system, which jointly operates
16 between Pratt & Whitney and Volvo to maintain in
17 accordance with the aviation regulations, the quality
18 and the integrity of the manufacturing process.

19 Could you tell us -- we find that this
20 particular part of this hub is mentioned for a non-
21 conformance. It is not a non-conformance that is
22 related to the hole that we have been discussing, but
23 could you describe the non-conformance here?

24 THE WITNESS: If you look at the item number

1 A, page 1 of this exhibit, you would the serial number
2 32971, as the fourth serial number at the top of that.

3 And that is related to the diameter outside the hub,
4 the turning diameter. You don't have a good picture in
5 the hub here. It's related to diameter out here, in
6 this area. It is not related to any holes.

7 MR. ANDERSON: I may have another -- is that
8 sufficient?

9 THE WITNESS: We use that. That's okay. You
10 would also on page 2 be able to look at item A and also
11 find the same serial number. It is also diameter out
12 in this area. It's in this area of the hub, not
13 related to the holes at all.

14 MR. ANDERSON: And can you describe the
15 condition that caused this discrepancy?

16 THE WITNESS: If you look at item A on page
17 1, it says that the diameter is adjusted to blueprint
18 requirements of the tumbling, operation 220. The parts
19 are tested and are subject to in entirety. So, there
20 is in attachment page 1, which noted in here, to
21 explain if there isn't -- there probably isn't over or
22 around the size of the dimension -- diameter.

23 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. And I call your
24 attention to page 2, investigation and follow up is

1 going on in purpose to find out why this diameter is
2 not all a shrink, is calculated. So, am I reading that
3 correctly?

4 THE WITNESS: Page 2?

5 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. In the second --

6 THE WITNESS: Item A?

7 MR. ANDERSON: Item A, yes.

8 THE WITNESS: It is also diameter. It says
9 that it's two ten thousandths of an inch over max.

10 MR. ANDERSON: And could you read the first
11 part where it says "compensation in process sheet?"

12 THE WITNESS: The compensation process sheet,
13 because of shrinking diameter, the part did not shrink
14 as much as calculated. That means that during
15 machining of the part, you had to take care of the
16 variation of heat on the part, the titanium, and it's
17 working up and down, and the diameter is increased and
18 decreased because of the heat. And because of that
19 variation here, it's not as normal or as calculated
20 during the process of the turning of the diameter.

21 So, that's the reason why they, on the final
22 part, have this deviation or non conformance. That is
23 rather normal that we have to take care of variation
24 from sharp pinning, tumbling, and processes between the

1 -- the operation was rather early in the steps of the
2 manufacturing of the part and to the final dimensions.

3 And sometimes we don't now why it don't work. The
4 calculations are wrong or something like that for some
5 part. You will have this oversize or under size
6 because of that.

7 MR. ANDERSON: I understand. And in talking
8 through this, we are essentially going through the
9 material board process here that looked at a part,
10 found it had shortcomings. In this case, they were
11 dimensional shortcomings and took action to correct
12 them. And if I read it correctly, it appears that the
13 part was delivered meeting the blueprint specification.

14 Is that a correct statement?

15 THE WITNESS: Well, on the first page, yes.
16 On the second page, there still was an oversize of two
17 ten thousands of a diameter. On the part -- from
18 Volvo. But they accept it on the --

19 MR. ANDERSON: Yes, but I also see just
20 reading below, that -- oh, I'm sorry. That's for a
21 second part that's being discussed.

22 THE WITNESS: Yes.

23 MR. ANDERSON: So, yes, so that we can
24 conclude by saying that the part -- the material review

1 board concluded that the part was functional, even
2 though the dimension was two thousandths --

3 THE WITNESS: Two ten thousandths.

4 MR. ANDERSON: -- two ten thousandths out of
5 or oversized.

6 THE WITNESS: Yes.

7 MR. ANDERSON: That's the last question I
8 have, Mr. Andersson. Mr. Chairman.

9 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: We will proceed to the
10 parties. The Federal Aviation Administration?

11 MR. DONNER: We have no questions. Thank
12 you, Mr. Chairman.

13 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Pratt & Whitney?

14 MR. YOUNG: No questions, Mr. Chairman.

15 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Air Line Pilots
16 Association?

17 MR. MCCARTHY: No questions, Mr. Chairman.

18 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: McDonnell Douglas?

19 MR. STEELHAMMER: No questions, Mr. Chairman.

20 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Delta Air Lines?

21 MR. VALEIKA: Yes, we have one question. The
22 blue etch procedure at the time of this disc
23 inspection, just to clarify a point, was not used to
24 find any type of machining mechanical process induced

1 errors. It was strictly used to see if there was a
2 problem with the base material after it's drilled. Is
3 that correct or not correct?

4 THE WITNESS: The only in process that was
5 related to the specification is the overheated of an
6 area by grinding, for instance, or polishing.

7 MR. VALEIKA: So, but -- I heard you
8 basically say the blue etch procedure then at that time
9 -- not today, but then, are basically -- there was no
10 action taken based on any of the blue edge findings,
11 but there was action taken based on the visual findings
12 of the hole and the various comments that Mr. Anderson
13 referred to?

14 THE WITNESS: Yes, because it was not blue
15 etch findings. It was an observation by the blue etch
16 inspector.

17 MR. VALEIKA: But just explain that to me?
18 The blue etch didn't show anything at all?

19 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

20 MR. VALEIKA: That's all I have. Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Vodo?

22 MR. THOREN: No more questions.

23 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Okay. We'll bring it up to
24 the panel here. I think Mr. Loeb -- Dr. Loeb has a

1 question.

2 DR. LOEB: Yes, I have a couple of questions,
3 but I want to follow up on the last question that was
4 asked by Mr. Valeika. The blue -- your answer to this
5 question, I believe, was the blue etch didn't show
6 anything.

7 THE WITNESS: Yes, that's correct, because
8 then you have had the note in there. The code 40 in
9 that operation -- in that inspector record.

10 DR. LOEB: Would it be correct to say that
11 there was nothing detected by the inspector in the blue
12 etch anodized process?

13 THE WITNESS: Isn't that the same, because
14 the operation --

15 DR. LOEB: Well --

16 THE WITNESS: -- depending on what the
17 inspector --

18 DR. LOEB: Is it -- I mean, is it the same?
19 And the reason I'm asking is because if the situation
20 were the way it were today and the additional pictures
21 made available, that same blue etch process may have
22 been identified at that point as something to be
23 concerned about today when it was not at that time. Is
24 that correct?

1 THE WITNESS: During the test -- during the
2 test here at Volvo, we have been trying to understand
3 the blue etch -- the way the blue etch working. And
4 unfortunately, it seems that sometimes the blue etch
5 could be interfered by documentation -- and especially
6 when we look at the smear surface like we're looking
7 here. The layers could be -- could include, for
8 instance, iron, which gives grey color instead of dark
9 blue indication. And the grey color -- that's the
10 reason why we have add this words to the standard today
11 and showing that all variation, even in the grey color
12 --

13 DR. LOEB: I --

14 THE WITNESS: We have samples that we -- the
15 first etch operation and the test is to finish anything
16 -- that people are looking at the part, looking down at
17 the holes, so a good hole -- as I thought, we would cut
18 the hole in two pieces, re-etch the part, and some very
19 local area was dark the second time. But the first
20 time when we look at that hole, we were able to look at
21 the variation of the grey color. That's the reason why
22 we put that statement out in the EIS 30 today.

23 DR. LOEB: And so I'm going to ask you again.

24 If the conditions that exist today had existed -- the

1 statement, the pictures, and so forth, had they existed
2 then, then it is possible that that blue etch may have
3 indicated something to the inspector that it wouldn't
4 have at that time?

5 THE WITNESS: Yes.

6 DR. LOEB: I just wanted to clarify that.
7 Now, just a couple of questions regarding the change
8 approvals and so forth. It's my understanding and I
9 just wanted to make sure that I'm clear on this, that
10 any change from a type of drill bit to another drill,
11 any change in the feed or speed, you would get Pratt &
12 Whitney's approval for that?

13 THE WITNESS: Yes. All the change -- even if
14 a change machine from another machine is standing
15 behind that, beside that machine, change from machine A
16 to B, we had to approve that by Pratt.

17 DR. LOEB: Regardless of whether it was a
18 significant or insignificant change, you would get
19 the --

20 THE WITNESS: We always sign all that
21 document.

22 DR. LOEB: Now, would the FAA -- do you know
23 whether the FAA would be notified about any of those
24 changes?

1 THE WITNESS: I'm not able to answer that
2 question, because we're not working the FAA.

3 DR. LOEB: Okay. That's fair enough. Can
4 you describe very briefly, the changes -- the
5 differences in the process that would take place
6 between a change that was significant versus a change
7 that was insignificant?

8 THE WITNESS: Repeat that again?

9 DR. LOEB: Yes. What are the differences
10 that would occur in the process if that were a
11 significant change rather than an insignificant change?

12 THE WITNESS: I think this question that a
13 better witness should answer on, because they make the
14 decision things can change.

15 DR. LOEB: That's fine. So, you would be
16 more comfortable with them answering that?

17 THE WITNESS: Yes.

18 DR. LOEB: Okay. Thank you. I don't have
19 anything further.

20 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Mr.Haueter?

21 MR. HAUETER: Just a few. One, just for the
22 record, this part is designed by Pratt & Whitney. Is
23 not designed by Volvo.

24 THE WITNESS: No, it's designed by Pratt &

1 Whitney.

2 MR. HAUETER: It's designed by Pratt &
3 Whitney. When you first starting making the part,
4 Pratt & Whitney provided all the specifications to be
5 used in the --

6 THE WITNESS: Yes, they did.

7 MR. HAUETER: Okay. Was there any FAA
8 involvement?

9 THE WITNESS: Well, as I told you earlier, we
10 were working with Pratt & Whitney requirements -- and
11 we are -- all the information, all requirements coming
12 through Pratt & Whitney to Volvo.

13 MR. HAUETER: Did the FAA ever do inspections
14 of your facility to --

15 THE WITNESS: No, but the Swedish authorities
16 does twice a year.

17 MR. HAUETER: There were no FAA inspections
18 of your facility or production?

19 THE WITNESS: Not in manufacturing.

20 MR. HAUETER: You mentioned you drilled
21 numerous holes in other samples. And I want to check
22 on this. Looking at the chip packing phenomenon, once
23 again, how deep does this go into the material?

24 THE WITNESS: We have had about 20 different

1 holes created by chip damage, was the only time when we
2 had something similar to what we're looking at in the
3 hub. The depth of those 20 damages had variation from
4 a few hundredths of a millimeter down to close to one
5 millimeter. We don't know why this variation, because
6 the signal that we get from the machine that we use --
7 is the same signal.

8 MR. HAUETER: And the machine used, this is a
9 computer controlled machine.

10 THE WITNESS: Yes, it is. And we continue to
11 test at Volvo now. And we are suppose to in late May
12 or beginning of June have that testing finished.

13 MR. HAUETER: How much operator involvement
14 is there in this process?

15 THE WITNESS: The operator have the
16 possibility to look at the chips, he starts the
17 machine. The machines really control -- he changes the
18 tool, but he changed the tool in the magazine behind
19 the machine. So, the machine is picking up the tool
20 from the magazine. So, the influence from the operator
21 is very little.

22 MR. HAUETER: Minimal.

23 THE WITNESS: Yes, minimal. He is very
24 important to look at the operation going on, listen if

1 there is any special noise coming out from the machine.

2 But as I explained, when we look at the picture,
3 there's a closing cabinet around. So, it's not so
4 noisy out there --

5 MR. HAUETER: Can the machine itself note
6 whether there is a binding, drilling, or whether
7 there's a problem? Does it have a back feed?

8 THE WITNESS: Today, we are incorporating
9 that in some of the machines. And we had made the
10 first incorporation back in March '96. Before that, we
11 didn't have that equipment on the machines, no.

12 MR. HAUETER: Real quickly, looking at
13 Exhibit 11-E, page 15, this is not necessarily the
14 accident part, but I note at the bottom, there's a
15 comment.

16 THE WITNESS: Will you give me the page once
17 again, please?

18 MR. HAUETER: Page 15 of 11-E. Can you
19 describe what's happening here? The dimensions -- I'm
20 trying to read this -- is that there were parts sent to
21 Pratt & Whitney for examination? I don't understand.

22 THE WITNESS: If you look at those, those was
23 the findings that you're looking at of these runs.
24 When you look at this run, you will find the same

1 dimensions in this run. So, the area here, we have
2 noted down the dimension, the variation, and what it
3 is. And then we put it on a -- and send it over to
4 Pratt & Whitney for -- or approval as it is.

5 MR. HAUETER: Is there a Pratt & Whitney
6 representative on site to make that determination or do
7 you have to ship it back to the U.S.?

8 THE WITNESS: I have to ship it back to U.S.

9 MR. HAUETER: For their examination. And
10 what was the case of these two parts, why did they need
11 to be examined again by Pratt & Whitney?

12 THE WITNESS: Because of the oversize and the
13 dimension of the oversize.

14 MR. HAUETER: Okay.

15 THE WITNESS: Remember, that those notes on
16 the back side of the page 15 here is in millimeter.

17 MR. HAUETER: Yes.

18 THE WITNESS: And you also -- in that note,
19 you also will find that the part have been center crib.

20 It's in a locked area that would keep the part as a
21 non-conformance, until this position had been made by
22 Pratt & Whitney.

23 MR. HAUETER: That's all the questions I
24 have. Thank you.

1 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Mr. Conroy?

2 MR. CONROY: Yes, sir. One or two more
3 questions on 11-E, which Mr. Haueter just addressed.
4 And this me retrace a little bit of ground, but I would
5 like to be clear on this. This entire document,
6 English translation of Volvo's manufacturing records on
7 hub serial number 32971, as the title reads, we call
8 the traveler. Is that true of this entire document?
9 Does it travel with that hub?

10 THE WITNESS: Yeah.

11 MR. CONROY: On page 12 that Mr. Anderson
12 addressed, some chatter marks -- and you had talked
13 about that at some length earlier this morning -- was a
14 comment regarding two drill holes. Is that correct?

15 THE WITNESS: That comment is in the single
16 point boring operation.

17 MR. CONROY: I'm sorry?

18 THE WITNESS: That comment is made ~~in~~ the
19 single point boring operation.

20 MR. CONROY: Okay.

21 THE WITNESS: That he had some chatter marks
22 on that surface.

23 MR. CONROY: All right. And we talked about
24 -- Mr. Anderson asked you some questions regarding

1 quality assurance inspections following those comments.

2 What would be the last quality assurance inspection
3 indication in this traveler regarding those comments?

4 THE WITNESS: Two hundred and thirty.

5 MR. CONROY: I'm sorry, I didn't hear your
6 last sentence?

7 THE WITNESS: Two hundred and thirty. The
8 operation coded 230.

9 MR. CONROY: Is that on page 10?

10 THE WITNESS: Page 10, yes.

11 MR. CONROY: All right. And we have a
12 quality assurance stamp in that line. Is that correct?

13 THE WITNESS: Yes, that's correct.

14 MR. CONROY: Now, I noticed there are no
15 comments there, and you discussed that, I think,
16 briefly. When would comments, if ever, be appropriate
17 regarding that action?

18 THE WITNESS: If he as an inspector did
19 identify anything that is not within the requirements,
20 he put those notes down on the inspection records. And
21 then we have to discuss that or send the variations,
22 non-conformance to Pratt & Whitney to reactivities.

23 MR. CONROY: I'm sorry, your last sentence?

24 THE WITNESS: We have to send them to Pratt &

1 Whitney for evaluation.

2 MR. CONROY: I see. Does that QA stamp
3 indicate that the bore -- correction -- that the holes,
4 the drill holes that were commented on in the first
5 comments regarding chatter marks, passed his
6 inspection?

7 THE WITNESS: Yes. And you don't find any
8 notes in the inspection records. So, yes, they were
9 approved to the standards.

10 MR. CONROY: Could there still be any
11 indications in that, in those drill holes and meet
12 inspection qualifications?

13 THE WITNESS: If you look at the surface
14 finish and say that -- I would say the variation could
15 be there, but not to the -- not a reason for a reactive
16 part to the VIS specification.

17 MR. CONROY: Your last sentence, sir?

18 THE WITNESS: There was not -- there could be
19 something in that hole, but not reason for reaction.
20 That was approved by the or accepted by the VIS
21 standard.

22 MR. CONROY: Okay.

23 THE WITNESS: Did you understand what I mean?

24 MR. CONROY: I think so. Are there documents

1 that tell how much -- you mentioned it could be
2 something.

3 THE WITNESS: If this is acceptable, you
4 don't find any -- you will not find a note on it.

5 MR. CONROY: I guess my question is, are
6 there objective criteria that say how much is
7 acceptable?

8 THE WITNESS: In the VIS standard it is, yes.

9 MR. CONROY: And by that, I can assume that
10 his stamp indicates that we are within an acceptable
11 level.

12 THE WITNESS: Yes.

13 MR. CONROY: Now, you mentioned if he were
14 required to make a comment, it would then go on back to
15 Pratt & Whitney. Is that correct? If he found it
16 unacceptable?

17 THE WITNESS: If there is anything who is not
18 acceptable to the standard, to the drawings -- we have
19 to go to Pratt & Whitney to get that approval or
20 rejection.

21 MR. CONROY: Is there a Pratt & Whitney
22 representative at Volvo or would you go to Pratt &
23 Whitney in Connecticut?

24 THE WITNESS: We go to Pratt & Whitney in

1 Connecticut.

2 MR. CONROY: Okay. Thank you very much.

3 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Are there any further
4 questions from the parties? Okay. Hearing none -- oh,
5 Mr. Eindler.

6 MR. EINDLER: My name is Erik Eindler, and I
7 represent the Swedish Board of Accident Investigation.

8 Would you summarize the situation that Volvo and Pratt
9 & Whitney and maybe the aviation world know more about
10 the titanium alloy machining inspection today than --
11 after the accident than before the accident?

12 THE WITNESS: Yes, I will do that. We have
13 shared information with the companies we work together
14 with. And I know that Pratt & Whitney have shared the
15 information to other companies, too, that we have
16 lesson learned -- during the investigation at Volvo
17 about the machining of titanium, the type of damage we
18 are looking at, and so on. And also the BEA process.

19 MR. EINDLER: That means that also Volvo's
20 routine instructions and Pratt & Whitney instructions
21 regarding inspection has changed as a result of --

22 THE WITNESS: Regarding the BEA inspection,
23 yes.

24 MR. EINDLER: What about -- do you have to

1 calibrate the judgment of inspectors to define to
2 approve or not to approve surface imperfections?
3 Sometimes, it's difficult to -- just to read in the
4 paper to define an imperfection. Sometimes, you need
5 to physically look at the piece and the imperfections.
6 Do you regularly calibrate that with the Pratt
7 inspectors?

8 THE WITNESS: Yes, we do -- that, we do,
9 sure. And we also have very similar -- the same as
10 both sides of the -- so, we use as a standard, looking
11 at the surface, and we always do that. We have a lot
12 of questions between each other about look at this
13 piece, part. We have something that we would all ship
14 out and they give their response on that question.
15 That is a continuing going on between Pratt & Whitney
16 and Volvo.

17 MR. EINDLER: Okay. So, does that mean that
18 you have the feeling that a Pratt & Whitney inspector
19 would judge about the same as your inspectors in your
20 shop?

21 THE WITNESS: Today, yes.

22 MR. EINDLER: Or today, and, of course, the
23 time of the manufacture?

24 THE WITNESS: Oh, yes. Yes.

1 MR. EINDLER: Okay. Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

2 No more questions.

3 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Again, I'll go to the
4 parties. Any further questions? Hearing none, then,
5 Mr. Andersson, we will release you.

6 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Thank you very much for
8 your testimony.

9 THE WITNESS: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

10 (Witness excused.)

11 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: And we'll call our next
12 witness, Mr. Scussell. A little housekeeping issue
13 here. We are running behind schedule, which we have a
14 very aggressive witness list for these three days. So,
15 the likelihood of us reconvening after dinner is high.
16 So, if you -- if anyone needs to be excused, if we need
17 to change the parties' spokesman, we will be very
18 flexible in that. Just, I believe, we all should make
19 plans to be here late. Thank you.

20 (Witness testimony continues on the ~~next~~
21 page.)

22

23

24

1

2

3

4

DOUGLAS J. SCUSSELL, MANAGER, MATERIAL CONTROL

5

LABORATORY, QUALITY ASSURANCE CORE OPERATIONS

6

PRATT & WHITNEY, EAST HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT

7

8

Whereupon,

9

DOUGLAS J. SCUSSELL,

10

was called as a witness by and on behalf of the NTSB,

11

and, after having been duly sworn, was examined and

12

testified on his oath as follows:

13

MR. HAUETER: Sir, would you provide your

14

full name and place of employment for the record?

15

THE WITNESS: Douglas J. Scussell, Pratt &

16

Whitney Aircraft.

17

MR. HAUETER: And whats' your position at

18

Pratt & Whitney?

19

THE WITNESS: I'm the manager of the

20

materials control laboratory. The material control

21

laboratory is the quality laboratory for manufacturing

22

operations. We are responsible for the chemical,

23

mechanical, metallurgical, and non-destructive testing

24

of supplier products and materials.

1 We are also responsible for supplier process
2 control and approval.

3 MR. HAUETER: And could you give us a brief
4 history of your background in your field?

5 THE WITNESS: I've been with Pratt & Whitney
6 for 30 years in a variety of engineering and
7 manufacturing disciplines. Most recently, in the
8 quality control organization. I've been a member of
9 Jet QC, the FAA Titanium Organization since its
10 inception in 1990. And I have a degree in chemistry,
11 and I've done graduate work in chemistry and material
12 science.

13 MR. HAUETER: Thank you. Mr. Anderson.

14 MR. ANDERSON: Good morning, Mr. Scussell.

15 THE WITNESS: Good morning.

16 MR. ANDERSON: Would you tell me -- you've
17 given me some of your background, if you have any -- if
18 you have published any papers or members of any
19 engineering or technical societies?

20 THE WITNESS: No, I have published any
21 papers. As I said, I am a member of Jet QC, but I do
22 not belong to any other technical societies.

23 MR. ANDERSON: And could you characterize for
24 us briefly, your experience in working with titanium as

1 far as rotating parts, as well as other static parts,
2 please.

3 THE WITNESS: Initially, when I went to Pratt
4 & Whitney, I worked in the materials engineering
5 organization, doing chemical analysis of titanium
6 components and other materials, which exhibited service
7 problems. I've been involved with major rotating parts
8 since about 1978 in virtually every aspect from raw
9 material production, melting, conversion, forging, and
10 machining.

11 MR. ANDERSON: I would like to start with
12 something that's a little bit out of order, because it
13 carried over from the last testimony. And that was the
14 issue of, perhaps, unspoken was the industry in general
15 familiarity with microstructural anomalies, if I'm
16 going to use that terminology to take it away from the
17 other types of defects.

18 In your experience with the industry with the
19 titanium institute and also with various other
20 organizations that are looking at improved methods of
21 both forging and manufacturing processes, had this
22 issue been the subject of any research that you know
23 of?

24 THE WITNESS: Are you talking about the issue

1 of the machining?

2 MR. ANDERSON: The issue of manufacturing, in
3 general, where microstructural changes might have been
4 induced. It would not necessarily have to be
5 associated with the drill, but any cutting tool or any
6 tool capable of creating heat would be a candidate from
7 what we seen.

8 THE WITNESS: Yes. Well, I don't know of any
9 industry-wide efforts, with the exception of efforts in
10 the NDT area to evaluate these types of indications,
11 but we've always been concerned with them from a
12 manufacturing perspective, and that's why we have a
13 variety of inspections on these components.

14 MR. ANDERSON: Since the accident when more
15 was learned of how this could apply to a tie bolt hole,
16 was there any initiatives taken with any of the
17 professional societies or organizations?

18 THE WITNESS: Yes, at the 1996 Jet QC meeting
19 -- and, as I said earlier, it's an FAA run meeting, but
20 Pratt & Whitney, General Electric, Rolls Royce,
21 Scorsky, all the major engine manufacturers have
22 representatives. I did at that time show a photo and
23 describe the damage that occurred on that bolt hole, so
24 the rest of the industry was informed.

1 MR. ANDERSON: But, to your knowledge,
2 there's been no guidance forthcoming in terms of
3 general instructions or cautions or warnings about the
4 consequences of, say, drilling in titanium?

5 THE WITNESS: Well, I think by virtue of the
6 fact that we had this incident and that I presented
7 this to the other jet engine manufacturers, I think
8 that was a clear warning.

9 MR. ANDERSON: Yes, it was certainly -- you
10 were saying it was communicated. The factual
11 information was communicated to these groups.

12 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

13 MR. ANDERSON: When you did your initial
14 investigation, could you share with us your impressions
15 of what you were looking at as far as the accident hub,
16 as far as the defect?

17 THE WITNESS: The investigation of the failed
18 component was performed by the NTSB lab, the
19 presentation that Ms. Bernstein gave earlier. Pratt &
20 Whitney worked with her a little bit, our failure
21 analysis people did, but the investigation was an NTSB
22 lab investigation.

23 MR. ANDERSON: But you received information
24 on the nature of the failure. And, I guess, the

1 specific nature of my question is, in your experience,
2 have you seen a similar type of altered microstructure?

3 THE WITNESS: Yes, we had. We had a
4 situation in 1992, I believe, that had a microstructure
5 that had similar characteristics.

6 MR. ANDERSON: I would like to bring up to
7 your attention, Exhibit 8C and 8D. And on 8C, if you
8 have that, Mr. Scussell, on the first page, page 1, if
9 you would read the particulars of a previous accident
10 here, which we will look at briefly.

11 THE WITNESS: Yes.

12 MR. ANDERSON: And down in paragraph D, the
13 engine involved is a JT-8D turbine fan engine. It's an
14 earlier model and it's in the 200. It's a JT-8D-7B.
15 And the essence of this document is that a similar
16 failure occurred. Were you aware of this failure?

17 THE WITNESS: Yes, I am.

18 MR. ANDERSON: Could we turn to the Exhibit
19 8D as opposed to 8C? And this is the Pratt & Whitney
20 laboratory report of this failure, complete with
21 several pictures. And I believe we have an overhead
22 slide of at least two of the pictures showing these --
23 okay, just one, I'm sorry.

24 Could you -- speaking from this slide or from

1 any part of Exhibit 8D, for that matter, describe the
2 similarities between this particular hole damage or
3 perhaps discrepancies, and what we have seen and talked
4 about previously here on the accident hub?

5 THE WITNESS: The similarities are that both
6 cracks emanated from fatigue that began in an area of a
7 hardened microstructure. The microstructure on both of
8 -- on this component and on the Delta 1288 component
9 were similar and had a similar hardness.

10 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. Was the -- can you go
11 on and explain what the result of that hardness was on
12 this case? What did it lead to?

13 THE WITNESS: The hardness led to -- well,
14 the 1982 part is -- while it has microstructural and
15 hardness similarities, it also has dissimilarities.
16 One of the primary dissimilarities was a rather large
17 gouge, an eighth of an inch up to maybe even a quarter
18 of an inch long, was in the -- was at the top of the
19 hole.

20 The 1982 part also had the work hardened
21 microstructure completely around the hole; whereas, the
22 1996 part had the work hardened microstructure about
23 30 percent around the hole.

24 MR. ANDERSON: Did you attribute either of

1 these to have a -- to be significant differences?

2 THE WITNESS: I consider them both to be
3 significant differences, yes.

4 MR. ANDERSON: And would you take them one at
5 a time and describe for us the reasons for finding them
6 different?

7 THE WITNESS: The 1996 part, the hole itself
8 didn't have any indications on it when it was going
9 through the -- when it was installed in an engine. The
10 19 --

11 MR. ANDERSON: May I interrupt at that point?

12 The use of the term "indications" is perhaps too
13 general. Do you mean indications of a visual nature,
14 indications of a blue etch nature?

15 THE WITNESS: Yes, I mean rejectable
16 indications by either etch, blue etch, FPI, or visual
17 inspection.

18 MR. ANDERSON: Is it not possible that both
19 these with what's been learned since the accident, that
20 both would have had some sort of blue etch indication?

21 THE WITNESS: As I said, the 1982 part is
22 different not only because of the mechanical damage,
23 but the microstructure, the work hardened area was
24 completely around the hole. There was never a

1 conclusive determination as to where the work hardening
2 of the 1982 incident occurred, unlike the Volvo's
3 situation where we had an inspector identify the exact
4 hole that failed.

5 Now, he didn't see a rejectable indication
6 there, but that led us to do other things with our etch
7 inspection and our procedures. The 1982 incident
8 didn't have any of that. It had -- it was a part that
9 had passed its blue etch inspection. It's fluorescent
10 penetrant inspection. It's visual inspection. And no
11 one noticed a mechanical damage that should be quite
12 obvious.

13 MR. ANDERSON: So, it would be fair to say
14 that this part does not and did not meet visual
15 inspection standards for being released, released as a
16 serviceable part?

17 THE WITNESS: No, I'm not saying that at all.
18 What I'm saying is it's unlikely and Pratt's
19 conclusion at the time was that we didn't believe that
20 part left Pratt & Whitney in the condition that it was
21 ultimately installed in an engine in.

22 MR. ANDERSON: I understand. But as we see
23 the part -- we're not fixing the point in time when
24 this condition was made to exist. But at what we see

1 here, it would be a failure of visual inspection. Is
2 that correct?

3 THE WITNESS: At some point, that part had an
4 indication, a mechanical indication in it. When it
5 occurred, I don't know.

6 MR. ANDERSON: Right. But that part would
7 not pass visual inspection was my question.

8 THE WITNESS: That is correct, it would not
9 pass visual inspection.

10 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. Okay. So, the
11 similarities are that we do have the same sort of
12 altered microstructure. Is that correct?

13 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

14 MR. ANDERSON: So, that if we believe that
15 the altered microstructure has some sort of maybe as
16 yet, undistinguished blue etch indication, then it
17 should have shown up on this part, assuming the blue
18 etch was done after the damage?

19 THE WITNESS: Yes. If the microstructure was
20 altered and the blue etch inspection was done after
21 that, that's a reasonable assumption.

22 MR. ANDERSON: Was any -- do you know of any
23 action taken after the lab report in Exhibit 8D by
24 Pratt & Whitney to follow up on this phenomena and

1 study it further?

2 THE WITNESS: Yes. Pratt & Whitney, as I
3 said earlier, was unable to conclude where the work
4 hardened microstructure occurred. However, we did
5 tighten up the inspection process for the visual
6 inspection at the facility where this part was
7 produced.

8 MR. ANDERSON: Does Pratt & Whitney permit
9 field installation of bushings in these holes or is
10 that a factory only --

11 THE WITNESS: That's an area that I'm not
12 familiar with.

13 MR. ANDERSON: I'll defer that. Were there
14 any changes in procedures, subsequent to the
15 recommendations that you know of, as far as
16 recommendations to operators in the field for their
17 visual inspection?

18 THE WITNESS: I'm not familiar with that
19 either.

20 MR. ANDERSON: My next question is -- deals
21 with the accident hub process at Volvo, going back to
22 the process changes that have been discussed earlier.
23 Were you aware at Pratt & Whitney in your role as
24 monitoring the engineering source approval of the

1 changes that we had discussed earlier?

2 THE WITNESS: Yes, we were.

3 MR. ANDERSON: And in at least one case, you
4 were aware because the local, apparently, quality
5 control inspector was handling the first step in the
6 paperwork?

7 THE WITNESS: That is correct.

8 MR. ANDERSON: And could you describe for us,
9 basically, the way things were working and how that
10 process worked and, essentially, outline the lines of
11 communication?

12 THE WITNESS: When a supplier, such as Volvo
13 determines that they want to make a process change to a
14 critical part, a part that is under the engineering
15 source approval system, they first deliver the change
16 to the on-site quality rep, if there is an on-site
17 quality rep. In this case, we had a member of our
18 dimensional quality organization was actually residing
19 at Volvo. He reviewed the change and could not make
20 the determination whether it was significant or
21 insignificant.

22 At the same time, we had a member of our
23 metallurgical arm of quality living in Europe, who
24 visited Volvo on a regular basis every month or so.

1 The change was presented to him. He also looked at the
2 change and couldn't determine whether it was
3 significant or insignificant or wouldn't determine
4 whether it was significant or insignificant.

5 He then took the change and forwarded it and
6 discussed it with the engineering source approval
7 representative that is stationed in our engineering
8 department in Connecticut. They reviewed the
9 engineering source approval manual for that change.
10 And the guideline at the time was, if you're going to
11 remove more than ten thousandths in subsequent
12 operations, the change to an initial drilling hole --
13 to initial drilling operation would be considered
14 insignificant.

15 Consequently, after that information was
16 discussed, the change was deemed insignificant and it
17 had to go no further than the on-site rep at Volvo for
18 dispositioning.

19 MR. ANDERSON: So, in essence, the process
20 was working, because communication was taking place
21 from the highest engineering authority, which, I
22 believe, is your office or your position?

23 THE WITNESS: Well, the highest engineering
24 authority lays in our engineering department. We are

1 in the manufacturing. The quality organization resides
2 in the manufacturing department.

3 MR. ANDERSON: Yes, but in terms of just the
4 engineering source approval authority -- that's the
5 authority that we're discussing now. I realize the two
6 lines of communication overlap at times.

7 THE WITNESS: Yes, the engineering source
8 approval process is a joint engineering manufacturing
9 approval. We are half of that approval and our
10 engineering department is the other half. To answer
11 your question, yes, it went through the highest levels
12 of both organizations.

13 MR. ANDERSON: So, essentially, the highest
14 levels were not prepared to find this type of defect,
15 because there was no way to find it, other than perhaps
16 metallurgical sectioning?

17 THE WITNESS: Yes, our history of machining
18 of titanium holes, broach slots, and other titanium
19 dimensions and features, indicated that if you were
20 going to remove greater than ten thousandths in
21 subsequent operations, the initial operations --
22 particularly, drilling in this case, that anything
23 caused by the drilling operation would be removed.

24 MR. ANDERSON: I understand. So, if we had

1 seen the engineering source approval process proceed to
2 its complete cycle -- that is, had it gone passed the
3 local sign off and gone to where you actually called in
4 a hub and sectioned it, do you believe that it would
5 have had any change in the sequence of events that we
6 were talking about?

7 THE WITNESS: What you're saying is if the
8 change were deemed significant rather than
9 insignificant, would we have made additional
10 interrogations of the part?

11 MR. ANDERSON: No. I believe you would. I
12 believe that if I understand the process correctly,
13 that you would have analyzed the first article after a
14 significant change. You would have -- you, at Pratt &
15 Whitney, would have looked at this part more closely.

16 DR. LOEB: I would like for the record an
17 answer. Is that correct? Would you expound on that a
18 little bit, please?

19 THE WITNESS: If we had deemed the change
20 significant, we probably would have done somewhat more
21 metallography on the part. It is very unlikely that we
22 would have cut up the hole as it was drilled. We would
23 probably have looked at the finished holes -- we would
24 have probably sectioned the finished holes and

1 evaluated them microscopically.

2 DR. LOEB: Let me just see if I understand
3 this. If it had been greater than ten thousandths and
4 it had been considered to be significant, you would
5 have gone -- you would have requested that the process
6 be finished and then you may section the holes and look
7 at them?

8 THE WITNESS: Actually, if we had removed
9 less than ten thousandths, we would have considered the
10 operation significant, less than ten thousandths in a
11 subsequent machining operation.

12 DR. LOEB: In a subsequent machining
13 operation?

14 THE WITNESS: A single point boring and
15 honing. It would have been considered significant if
16 there was going to be less than ten thousandths removed
17 in a subsequent operation.

18 MR. ANDERSON: Following on with the idea
19 that the engineering source process would have
20 delivered a first article, do you believe that --
21 you've said that they would not have sectioned it
22 properly. But had it been sectioned, given that this
23 is a very rare event, this microstructural change, what
24 is the probability that the first article would have

1 been so damaged?

2 THE WITNESS: I think it would have been very
3 unlikely.

4 MR. ANDERSON: Would you say that again,
5 please?

6 THE WITNESS: I believe it would have been
7 very unlikely. We have to remember that after this
8 incident occurred, we deliberately asked Volvo to
9 create this condition, so that we could evaluate it and
10 we could learn how it was created and, consequently,
11 how to prevent it and how to inspect for it.

12 Volvo drilled 300 holes, and they were only
13 able to produce abusive machining in five of the holes.

14 They were very aggressive at trying to produce this
15 condition, to the point of shutting off coolant,
16 deliberately dulling tools, and we still had a very
17 difficult time creating the condition.

18 So, based on that, plus the fact that we had
19 six other hubs in service that had similar blue etch
20 inspector comments, we pulled all those hubs back, we
21 inspected them with our level 3s in Connecticut, and we
22 sectioned several of the holes. We were looking for
23 virtually anything by blue etch, FPI, and eddie
24 current, and we found absolutely no evidence of this

1 condition on any of those parts.

2 MR. ANDERSON: This is interesting to discuss
3 that just a little bit further. When you talked about
4 the inspector's notations, we, I think, attempted to
5 establish earlier that these would not have been blue
6 etch indications, but visual indications. Is that your
7 understand also?

8 THE WITNESS: The blue etch inspector noticed
9 something. What he noticed or what she noticed was not
10 a classical blue etch indication. A blue etch
11 indication that was documented in our standard. But
12 whenever a blue etch inspector looks at a part, they
13 are required to report anything they see to the visual
14 inspector that will ultimately release the part. And
15 the reason we do that is we'll focus on any area that
16 has any question associated with it whatsoever.

17 In this particular case, that's what the blue
18 etch inspector did. And the other six comments, I
19 believe, were all from the blue etch inspector.

20 MR. ANDERSON: But these would have to be
21 described in the terms that a visual inspector could
22 understand. The visual inspector would not understand
23 a difference in the pattern of the blue etch. Is that
24 correct?

1 THE WITNESS: That's correct. The job of
2 distinguishing whether it's a legitimate blue etch
3 indication is for the blue etch inspector or the level
4 3.

5 MR. ANDERSON: So, the initial step after
6 this analysis was done, was to recall the -- or to
7 suspect the hubs that were drilled with the coolant
8 channel drill. What was the correlation there? In
9 other words, for some reason, Pratt & Whitney believed
10 that the coolant channel drill was the cause or was
11 involved in the causal process of this machining
12 anomaly?

13 THE WITNESS: The part that failed was
14 produced using a coolant channel drill. The six parts
15 that were recalled were recalled not on the basis of
16 being produced by a coolant channel drill, but rather,
17 on the basis of inspector comments.

18 MR. ANDERSON: But later in the study, if I
19 remember correctly, Pratt & Whitney suggested or
20 recommended that over 700 hubs that were drilled with
21 the coolant channel drill were most at risk or most
22 suspect of having this discrepancy?

23 THE WITNESS: That's correct. And that
24 conclusion was drawn after evaluating the drilling

1 process of the high-speed steel drill versus the
2 coolant channel drill and determining that chips could,
3 indeed, get hung up or lodged between the drilling and
4 the part.

5 MR. ANDERSON: What -- in the, I guess, we
6 perhaps did not catch this in the earlier testimony
7 from Volvo. What is the physical difference between
8 the coolant channel drill and the high-speed drill that
9 would make the chip jamming more likely?

10 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure that I can explain
11 that as well as someone more familiar with the drilling
12 process.

13 MR. ANDERSON: So, is there somebody in the
14 engineering approval process that deals with the speeds
15 and feeds and the selection of drills at Pratt &
16 Whitney?

17 THE WITNESS: Yes. The major difference
18 would be that the coolant channel drill goes down in a
19 single plunge. Whereas, the high-speed steel drill
20 goes down about two hundred thousandths and it removes
21 the chips. But beyond that, I couldn't get into any
22 more detail.

23 MR. ANDERSON: I understand, and that's
24 probably a very significant observation. The other

1 observation going back just a moment to the previous
2 1982 accident, there was another difference between
3 those two processes. Do you remember the type of drill
4 that was used in the 1982?

5 THE WITNESS: A high-speed steel drill.

6 MR. ANDERSON: And do you remember who
7 drilled the hole?

8 THE WITNESS: North Haven. Pratt & Whitney,
9 North Haven.

10 MR. ANDERSON: Pratt & Whitney. Okay. Could
11 you describe as a follow on to Volvo's testimony, your
12 participation and actions in developing the new blue
13 etch criteria?

14 THE WITNESS: Now, once we learned that the
15 blue etch indications could be subtle in some cases --

16 MR. ANDERSON: I'm sorry. The word "subtle?"

17 THE WITNESS: Subtle. We then set out to
18 determine why that was the case. We found that some
19 indications could be smeared with iron during the
20 drilling process. We hadn't recognized that before in
21 holes. We hadn't seen it.

22 So, we set out to, as I said earlier, have
23 Volvo reconstruct a damaged hole for us, and we didn't
24 want to put it in the standard in the -- strictly in

1 the drilled state, because we wanted the standard to
2 reflect exactly what the inspector would be looking at.

3 So, we made them take the holes and finish
4 them through the single point boring and honing
5 operations. We then sectioned the holes and we noticed
6 on some of them, that they were difficult to see, even
7 sectioned. When we re-etched them, the blue etch
8 indications came out very clearly. So, that told us
9 that there were times when you had to etch apart more
10 than once.

11 Our blue etch standard, by the way, does
12 allow us to etch apart more than once, if we see
13 something that we think is suspicious and we want to
14 re-etch the part.

15 MR. ANDERSON: So that if properly done --
16 there is apparently some critical steps in this
17 process. In other words, you can lead to false
18 positives. Is that correct? A false positive
19 indication?

20 THE WITNESS: In the blue etch process?

21 MR. ANDERSON: Yes.

22 THE WITNESS: The blue etch process is ~~rye~~
23 very sensitive. Most of the blue etch indications we
24 see and evaluate turn out to be innocuous. They turn

1 out to be just minor differences in microstructure or
2 chemistry. I wouldn't call them false calls. I would
3 say that the indications are benign.

4 MR. ANDERSON: But they do make the process
5 more time consuming, more difficult for the inspector?

6 THE WITNESS: We do encourage the inspectors
7 to show us everything that they find. So, we don't see
8 that as a debit. We see that as a very positive part
9 of the inspection.

10 MR. ANDERSON: My point being that the
11 inspector, as I understand it, is really making a
12 decision based on comparing patterns in an anodized
13 surface with pictures or masters. If he is confused
14 and he cannot make up his mind, then he must take the
15 part to a more expert person. Isn't that correct?

16 THE WITNESS: That's correct. He'll take it
17 to the level 3.

18 MR. ANDERSON: And at that point, the most
19 extreme case, the part will be cut up, because it will
20 suspected to have microstructural damage?

21 THE WITNESS: If the level 3 is unable to
22 make a decision, they will call in our laboratory. We
23 will go down and do a surface replica on the part. The
24 surface replica is taking a piece of cellulose acid

1 tape, laying it on the part, putting acetone on it, and
2 letting it develop. You can take the tape off and it's
3 a perfect replication of the microstructure of the
4 part. It's a non-destructive way to evaluate a
5 microstructure.

6 We then review the replicas to see if they
7 meet our microstructural standards.

8 MR. ANDERSON: I understand. But doesn't
9 this bring back the concern about smearing and that the
10 true microstructure that's unacceptable may be beneath
11 a smeared surface?

12 THE WITNESS: If we were to have a smeared
13 surface, such as the part that we saw, our replication
14 would have shown acceptable microstructure on either
15 side of the indication. We would have known that we
16 had something different there.

17 MR. ANDERSON: If I understand what you're
18 saying, and this is based on your experience with a
19 rare event. Is that correct?

20 THE WITNESS: It's based on our experience
21 with replication. A replication is not an unusual
22 thing for us to do. If an inspector calls out a part
23 that he sees an indication on, if the part is clearly
24 rejectable, they reject the part. Most of the time,

1 the indications that they call out are not rejectable,
2 and we have to evaluate them, interrogate them more
3 thoroughly in our laboratory. And that's when we use
4 the replication process.

5 MR. ANDERSON: I understand. So, as I
6 understand, if I understand you correctly, the final
7 step is replication. That is the last chance at Pratt
8 & Whitney to find an altered microstructure.

9 THE WITNESS: Either that, or we do have a
10 large stage scanning electron microscope where we can
11 actually put in an entire fan hub. There's times when
12 we'll do that. If the part is in a surface that's easy
13 to see, that's easily accessible by our large stage
14 sem, we'll put the entire part into the sem and
15 evaluate the indication.

16 MR. ANDERSON: What consideration is being
17 given to the difficulty of looking at the surface
18 textures or patterns in a hole, because we've learned
19 from this accident that this is a very deep hole, and
20 that perhaps visual observation of these surfaces may
21 be difficult. Is it possible to see different patterns
22 if one looks at different directions?

23 THE WITNESS: Yes. Since this incident, we
24 have changed our procedures -- several of our

1 procedures. First of all, we've developed a blue etch
2 standard that focuses on holes. We have verbiage in
3 the standard that suggests using different types of
4 lighting when looking in holes, mirrors, baroscopes.
5 We also talk about the dangers of shining too much into
6 a hole, so that you can wash out a defect. But we
7 really -- the blue etch standard in itself really
8 focuses on interrogating holes very thoroughly.

9 We also have created a prime reliable parts
10 section within our quality organization. That is for
11 hubs, discs, rotating spacers, and seals. Any change
12 to any feature on those parts is now considered
13 significant.

14 One step further, in our engineering source
15 approval document, any changes to the drilling of holes
16 is now considered significant. So, in this particular
17 case, we will no longer have significant changes --
18 insignificant changes, excuse me.

19 MR. ANDERSON: So, to see if I understand
20 correctly, as a result of the accident, the engineering
21 source approval process has literally been rewritten?

22 THE WITNESS: The quality process has been
23 rewritten from an inspection point of view with the
24 blue etch. The prime reliable parts group is a part of

1 the quality organization. The engineering source
2 approval document, which is the joint quality
3 manufacturing approvals for these critical parts has
4 also been rewritten. So, yes, we've changed three
5 areas.

6 MR. ANDERSON: So, I will talk -- I would
7 like to talk later -- a little bit later about the
8 quality system somewhat separately. But the
9 engineering source approval simply now puts more
10 surveillance on more of the process. Is that safe to
11 say?

12 THE WITNESS: I would say that it would be
13 more accurate to say it focuses more on drilling
14 aspects of holes.

15 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. I would like to turn to
16 the quality side and talk about the exhibit -- let's
17 see, the quality manual and the methods of following
18 through and assuring that the processes are being done
19 correctly, starting with Pratt & Whitney at the highest
20 level and flowing down to the duties at the partners.
21 In this case, Volvo was a partner.

22 Could you basically outline that and tell us
23 how that process is structured?

24 THE WITNESS: When Pratt & Whitney issues a

1 purchase order, attached to it is what is called a
2 requirement control card. The requirement control card
3 lists for incorporation every part of the Pratt &
4 Whitney quality system, the drawing, the engineering
5 system, the inspection system. It's all laid out on
6 the purchase order requirement. It's flowed directly
7 to the supplier through the purchase order system.

8 MR. ANDERSON: I understand. And in this
9 case, of course, this particular part has been in
10 production for many years.

11 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

12 MR. ANDERSON: So that the -- really the
13 active documents would include a lot more than just the
14 original purchase order.

15 THE WITNESS: The purchase order invokes the
16 quality and engineering system. For example, there's a
17 change in the blue etch inspection standard. New
18 purchase orders will go out. The purchase orders that
19 go out invoke the blue etch inspection. As soon as the
20 standard is revised, it immediately becomes
21 incorporable.

22 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. Now, if I could call
23 your attention to Exhibit 8H-1. And that's the -- that
24 will be on the pink sheet of paper.

1 THE WITNESS: I don't seem to have 8H-1 here.

2 MR. ANDERSON: Could you identify this
3 document for us? This is a Pratt & Whitney document.

4 THE WITNESS: Yes, this is Pratt & Whitney
5 QA-6076. It's basically the overall Pratt & Whitney
6 quality requirement for a supplier.

7 MR. ANDERSON: And using this as a reference,
8 could you show us the section that establishes the
9 engineering source approval program?

10 THE WITNESS: Yes, I can. On page 5, there
11 is a reference to PWA specification 370. That invokes
12 the engineering source approval system.

13 MR. ANDERSON: Could you tell us about Pratt
14 & Whitney 370, since it is not in the record, basically
15 who does it talk to? Who is bound by that document?

16 THE WITNESS: Any supplier that produces a
17 part that has a feature that invokes PWA 370 is bound
18 by it.

19 MR. ANDERSON: So, essentially, in real
20 terms, a part that has a change in process, even though
21 it may be a proprietary process to that vendor, flows
22 to your evaluations back at Pratt & Whitney?

23 THE WITNESS: That's correct, if PWA 370 is
24 incorporated.

1 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. And could you talk a
2 little bit using the Exhibit 8I about some of your
3 other quality processes that relate to the material
4 that that --

5 THE WITNESS: I believe we have a slide for
6 that.

7 MR. ANDERSON: Yes, we do.

8 (Slide shown.)

9 THE WITNESS: What this is is a summary of
10 the Pratt & Whitney process controls and quality
11 inspections for critical titanium rotating parts. All
12 of the components that you see are controlled by not
13 only our quality system through a series of supplier
14 authorizations, each unique to the individual supplier,
15 but also through our engineering source approval
16 system, which locks in a frozen practice to each of
17 these suppliers.

18 We were talking earlier about Volvo. They
19 would fall down in this category here. In these two
20 categories. Prior to the part even getting to Volvo,
21 we've flowed our system of control. The companies that
22 make the master alloy, the aluminum vanadium, are the
23 titanium sponge or the recycled material, the titanium
24 turnings. These companies all have supplier

1 authorizations with Pratt & Whitney and are controlled
2 using the engineering source approval system.

3 In other words, the producer of the aluminum
4 vanadium master alloy cannot make a change in his
5 process without reporting that change and getting
6 approval by Pratt & Whitney, the same as Volvo changing
7 from one type of tool bit to another. That goes --
8 that system flows down through the electrode
9 fabrication, through the three melt cycles for these
10 titanium hubs. We require that the material be triple
11 melted. Any change in melting parameters or any
12 variation from existing parameters has to be reported
13 to Pratt & Whitney for disposition.

14 Once we're through the melt cycle, we go to
15 the conversion facility where the titanium ingot is
16 converted to billet. The same thing holds true there.

17 Processing records must be adhered to. Processing
18 parameters must be adhered to strictly. And processing
19 records must be maintained for 40 years throughout this
20 whole cycle for our review.

21 When you -- once you get to the conversion of
22 ingot to billet, the suppliers -- all of the suppliers
23 who subsequently touch that material must maintain its
24 exact identity of location within the ingot.

1 For example, if you have a 15,000 pound
2 ingot, that's 36 inches in diameter and you're going to
3 make a disc out of 8 inch round billet, you have to
4 know exactly where each forging melt will come from
5 that billet, so that if you stack them one on top of
6 another, you could lay out the entire ingot. That is
7 required for every single forging that goes into a
8 Pratt & Whitney critical application.

9 Once the forging goes to the machining
10 supplier -- and in this case, it was Volvo. First of
11 all, they have to procure the parts from only Pratt &
12 Whitney approved forgers. And the forgers must state
13 in their certification to Volvo that it was produced to
14 a Pratt & Whitney practice.

15 Pratt & Whitney gets all of the records of
16 the forgings before they're even shipped to Volvo, all
17 the NDT records. And Volvo has to maintain each
18 forging as identified from the forge shop to Volvo.
19 Volvo must maintain the identity of each forging
20 throughout the entire processing sequence.

21 So, there's an awful lot of inspection that
22 goes into these parts from the very beginning. And if
23 we find a single defect in the melt, for example, we
24 downgrade the material. If we find defects in the

1 forgings, we immediately take action at that point in
2 time to control the situation.

3 MR. ANDERSON: Thank you. If we could turn -
4 -

5 DR. LOEB: Excuse me. Let the record show
6 that that's Exhibit 8I, and I think it's the first --
7 well, it's the only page in 8I.

8 MR. ANDERSON: While we're talking about this
9 area, if we could turn to Exhibit 8G, please. That's
10 attachment 1A in the evaluation report of Pratt &
11 Whitney quality system.

12 THE WITNESS: Excuse me, you said 8G?

13 MR. ANDERSON: Eight-G, golf.

14 THE WITNESS: Okay.

15 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. On page 8, recognizing
16 that the right hand, so to speak, of the process of
17 assuring material, of assuring proper manufacturing
18 standards is the quality function which audits and
19 monitors the proper performance, which is in place at
20 all levels of this process, we see here a report from
21 the FAA that they found some shortcomings.

22 Could you comment on the first shortcoming
23 there? I think it's a finding -- a system finding.

24 THE WITNESS: What page?

1 MR. ANDERSON: This is page 8.

2 THE WITNESS: Yes, Pratt & Whitney is divided
3 into several product centers. One of them is the
4 International Product Center. Each product center is
5 supposed to perform internal audits of their suppliers
6 and of their internal functions. In this particular
7 case, the international organization -- the
8 International Product Center was not performing
9 internal audits on the schedule that they were supposed
10 to.

11 These audits are systems audits as opposed to
12 hardware audits.

13 MR. ANDERSON: And could you describe the
14 impact of a lack of a periodic audit on the system?

15 THE WITNESS: Excuse me?

16 MR. ANDERSON: What is the purpose of a
17 periodic audit of the system?

18 THE WITNESS: Well, the purpose of it is to
19 ensure that everyone is following the practices that
20 they're supposed to be.

21 MR. ANDERSON: So, that during a period that
22 audits were overdue, there might not be personnel
23 either having the proper guidance or even following the
24 proper guidance. Is there any way of retrieving that

1 information after the fact?

2 THE WITNESS: The only way that you could do
3 that would be to go back and look at individual records
4 for individual functions.

5 MR. ANDERSON: How about the next finding,
6 which I believe is on page 12. It deals with the Pratt
7 & Whitney's material laboratories section.

8 THE WITNESS: Yes. What happened in this
9 particular case is that the materials control
10 laboratory is required by our own manual sections to
11 perform -- to submit reports at a periodic frequency.
12 In this case, it was quarterly. When the FAA went
13 through and reviewed our system, they found that two of
14 the areas, the reports were not on file. What we found
15 out when we reviewed this one, was that one of the
16 reports had been misfiled and one of them was late.

17 MR. ANDERSON: And was there corrective
18 action taken in that area?

19 THE WITNESS: Yes, we notified all of our
20 field people that the periodic audits had to be
21 performed on time. And we also notified our people who
22 were doing the filing, to take special precautions to
23 make sure that files were, indeed, accurate.

24 MR. ANDERSON: In this area, could you tell

1 me approximately how many auditors are actively engaged
2 in this process, approximately?

3 THE WITNESS: In the process for this
4 particular item, we have 25 people located -- and they
5 are mostly field reps located throughout the supplier
6 base.

7 MR. ANDERSON: And they are full-time quality
8 assurance representatives?

9 THE WITNESS: Yes, they are.

10 MR. ANDERSON: And they are, in this case,
11 physically located at the forges or three forges -- I'm
12 sorry, two forges that are providing raw forge material
13 for titanium.

14 THE WITNESS: Yes, they are not located
15 solely at that supplier, but they are located in that
16 area where they cover geographic territories.

17 MR. ANDERSON: And following on to page 15,
18 this -- again, this is a requirement, I believe, of the
19 highest level manual. Is that correct?

20 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

21 MR. ANDERSON: Can you explain what the
22 discrepancy that was found here?

23 THE WITNESS: Yes. There was, again,
24 supposed to be audits performed on various suppliers.

1 Not only by Pratt & Whitney, but internally by the
2 supplier. In these cases, they were not performed at
3 the required frequencies.

4 MR. ANDERSON: And what was the required
5 frequency?

6 THE WITNESS: I believe for these
7 international audits, it was once every four years.

8 MR. ANDERSON: And would there be interim
9 audits between that by the on-site quality people?

10 THE WITNESS: Yes. I have to explain the
11 Pratt & Whitney systems audit group is a group that
12 goes out and checks the functions, the systems of the
13 suppliers on a given frequency, and I'm not really
14 aware of what that frequency is.

15 We do have a dimensional side of quality,
16 which is at the supplier very, very frequently, weekly,
17 certainly monthly. Then we have the chemical,
18 mechanical, metallurgical organization, which is also
19 at the supplier base.

20 The fact that a systems audit wasn't
21 performed at the required frequency, should not be
22 taken to mean that Pratt & Whitney hasn't done any
23 surveillance of that supplier, because the chemical,
24 mechanical, metallurgical organization, and the

1 dimensional organization are there very frequently.

2 MR. ANDERSON: But are we interpreting it
3 correctly to believe that these are the higher level of
4 inspection? These are the inspectors that have the
5 specialized knowledge to really do a good job of
6 auditing as opposed to the --

7 THE WITNESS: These are the specialists in
8 auditing, but the specialists in the dimensional arena
9 and the specialist in the chem, mechanical, and
10 metallurgical arena, are at the supplier very
11 frequently. Much more frequently than the audit
12 organization.

13 MR. ANDERSON: But if an audit is not done
14 for an extended period, isn't there some concern that
15 the quality system itself -- not necessarily the
16 process, but the oversight is not there. And,
17 therefore, is not reporting or documenting what is
18 happening?

19 THE WITNESS: Yes, there is that concern.
20 And to correct that situation as a result of this
21 incident, Pratt & Whitney has required that for prime
22 reliable parts, each supplier be audited annually.

23 MR. ANDERSON: But what part of the quality
24 system at Pratt & Whitney broke down and allowed this

1 audit to go so far overdue? Because that would be part
2 of the system, I would think. That if an audit was
3 overdue, it would flag a note to higher management to
4 take action. Was there a lack of communication or was
5 it something of that nature that --

6 THE WITNESS: When Pratt & Whitney went from
7 a core manufacturing organization to product centers,
8 the product centers were given the responsibility to
9 conduct these types of system audits. They did not
10 perform them to the frequency or staff their
11 organizations to the levels that the previous core
12 organizations were staffed.

13 The function has now been transferred back to
14 the core quality organization, so that there can be
15 better control of the systems types of audits.

16 MR. ANDERSON: So, in effect, more
17 individuals are involved in the process?

18 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

19 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: How long a period of time
20 are we talking about, from the time it changed from the
21 original core function to a product function back to
22 the core function?

23 THE WITNESS: I believe we're talking from
24 1990 -- about the beginning of '94 to the end of '96.

1 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Thank you.

2 MR. ANDERSON: Move on to page 19, I believe.

3 And we return briefly to the issue of engineering
4 source approval. And here, again, the FAA has observed
5 a finding that requires that a process approval record
6 be issued for significant changes. We had already
7 talked and found that they had attached forms with
8 significant changes. What had -- what was wrong here?

9 THE WITNESS: In this particular case, this
10 finding challenges whether or not the significant --
11 the change system was followed. The change system was
12 followed. It was followed from Volvo to the on-site
13 quality representative, to the quality representative
14 for the mechanical, metallurgical side, and to the
15 engineering representative, as well. The change was
16 deemed insignificant.

17 The FAA position on this was that the change
18 should have been significant, but the system was
19 followed perfectly.

20 MR. ANDERSON: So, was there a problem with
21 the wording of PSA 370 that was vague, perhaps?

22 THE WITNESS: Three seventy stated that items
23 such as tooling. It didn't say that it required every
24 change associated with tooling to be significant. It

1 said changes such as tooling, sequence of operations,
2 and then a judgment is made on the basis of what that
3 change is.

4 MR. ANDERSON: I understand. Could we just
5 finally with this document turn to page 31? Again, we
6 seem to see an observation or a finding that lists some
7 missing -- either missing records or no evidence of
8 accomplishment. Are we correct in assuming that this
9 is the same problem we discussed earlier, that there
10 were a shortage of inspectors?

11 THE WITNESS: I believe it's a similar
12 situation. The systems audit organization is not one
13 that I have intimate knowledge of.

14 MR. ANDERSON: But, again, from a system and
15 an organizational point of view, the lack of these
16 reports should have triggered some internal
17 communication.

18 THE WITNESS: Excuse me.

19 MR. ANDERSON: The lack of these -- if the
20 quality system was working properly, it's supposed to
21 pass up the line information on things that are not
22 being done on time. Otherwise, it can't correct
23 itself.

24 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

1 MR. ANDERSON: So, is corrective action in
2 this area focused on the system and the systems
3 reporting on its own discrepancies?

4 THE WITNESS: The corrective action in this
5 area, again, I believe is for the core audit
6 organization to assist the product centers in their
7 internal audits.

8 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. So, we had talked
9 earlier that certainly there was personnel added to
10 improve the manpower involved. But I'm wondering if
11 changes were made in the manual in the process to make
12 this situation unlikely to occur in the future without
13 management being made aware of it?

14 THE WITNESS: I believe they were, but I
15 don't have knowledge of that.

16 MR. ANDERSON: I think at this point, we've
17 been asked to return to the Chair.

18 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: At this point, we're going
19 to take a break for lunch for one hour, and we will
20 resume with Mr. Scussell back on the stand. We stand
21 adjourned.

22 (Whereupon, a luncheon recess was taken.)

1 A F T E R N O O N L U N C H E O N

2 (Time Noted; 1:35 p.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA We will go back on the
4 record and continue our questioning of the witness.
5 Mr. Anderson, are you ready to continue?

6 MR. ANDERSON: Good afternoon. If we could
7 turn to another exhibit, please, Mr. Scussell, Exhibit
8 8H, entitled "ANE-180 Evaluation Report of Pratt &
9 Whitney, Quality System," attachment 2.

10 THE WITNESS: Excuse me. You said 8H,
11 attachment 2?

12 MR. ANDERSON: No, it's -- I was reading the
13 legend on Exhibit 8H.

14 THE WITNESS: Oh, okay. I have it.

15 MR. ANDERSON: Page 4. We wanted to pursue
16 for several more questions, at least, the issue of
17 engineering source approval, as it applied at -- with
18 the FAA's findings at Volvo. Item 1 there had three
19 findings, as far as the process not going to
20 completion. Do you have any comments on the FAA write-
21 up and any knowledge of corrective action that was
22 taken, specifically to this finding?

23 THE WITNESS: I believe the first two
24 findings were, indeed, met. The engineering source

1 approval system was flowed the way it was intended to
2 flow from Volvo to the Pratt & Whitney quality
3 organization, to the Pratt & Whitney engineering
4 organization.

5 The second finding concerned with the
6 submittal of multiple changes, the multiple changes
7 were submitted and by Pratt & Whitney's engineering
8 criteria, were deemed as insignificant. The third
9 finding regarding Volvo's auditing of the quarterly
10 auditing of the ESA system is valid. Volvo had missed
11 some of the audit requirements.

12 MR. ANDERSON: And, specifically, what was
13 missed, a report or the actual audit itself?

14 THE WITNESS: They missed the actual audit.
15 They didn't perform it within the quarterly period that
16 they were required to.

17 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. What is the document
18 that requires them to do that audit?

19 THE WITNESS: It's an internal Volvo
20 requirement. And I'm sorry -- and it's an internal
21 Volvo requirement imposed by QA 6076.

22 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. I have no more
23 questions in that area. The next area of questioning
24 is on the development of subsequent tests by Pratt &

1 Whitney. Namely, the eddie current system. Could you
2 describe the reasons for bringing the eddie current on
3 the scene?

4 THE WITNESS: Are you referring to the eddie
5 current for the parts that are in service or --

6 MR. ANDERSON: Yes.

7 THE WITNESS: I wasn't involved in the
8 service corrective actions.

9 MR. ANDERSON: But you're aware of the eddie
10 current capability prior to it being implemented?

11 THE WITNESS: Pratt & Whitney, as a result of
12 this, to conduct the surveillance of the field parts,
13 did impose an FPI and an eddie current.

14 MR. ANDERSON: Did Pratt & Whitney consider
15 using an eddie current manufacturer?

16 THE WITNESS: We are evaluating with Volvo a
17 program to use an eddie current probe, to evaluate
18 indications in holes.

19 MR. ANDERSON: Would the eddie current
20 process have the capability or potential to detect
21 these types of microstructural changes?

22 THE WITNESS: That's what we're working on.
23 We're hoping that we will be able to develop an eddie
24 current probe that will, indeed, show work hardened

1 areas not associated with cracks.

2 MR. ANDERSON: Do you know in your capacity
3 of any other process or non-destructive technique that
4 will -- either has the potential or can now detect this
5 microstructural phenomenon?

6 THE WITNESS: Only the blue etch.

7 MR. ANDERSON: So, blue etch -- at this time,
8 in your opinion, is the only established procedure?

9 THE WITNESS: At this point, yes.

10 MR. ANDERSON: As a result of the information
11 that you have obtained subsequent to the subfailure,
12 have any of the other rotating titanium parts,
13 inspection intervals, or inspection methods been
14 changed?

15 THE WITNESS: The blue etch -- the fact that
16 we have added some requirements for holes is not
17 specifically related to this part. It's to any part
18 that has a hole.

19 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. So, that the other
20 procedures are in effect for other parts?

21 THE WITNESS: The blue etch goes across the
22 titanium major rotating part -- the major rotator part
23 system, yes.

24 MR. ANDERSON: Turning now to the issue of

1 the Federal Aviation Regulations, Exhibit 8K. The
2 title of that exhibit is 14 CFR, Parts 21 and 23,
3 selected parts. It says selected papers, but it's just
4 selected pages here.

5 On page 3, we have section 21.165,
6 subparagraph B. And, essentially, the last part of
7 that paragraph reads that the holder of a production
8 certificate is responsible for airworthiness
9 certification and the approval or required to approve
10 that this conforms to the approved design and is in the
11 condition for safe operation.

12 Can you explain the organizational and
13 structural setup that Pratt & Whitney has in place to
14 assure compliance with that section?

15 THE WITNESS: I cannot explain that. That is
16 not in an area of responsibility that I'm familiar
17 with.

18 MR. ANDERSON: So, that the ESA source
19 requirement is not a part of the product certification
20 for being in safe -- a condition for safe operation?

21 THE WITNESS: Yes, the engineering source
22 approval system is a part of that. But this refers to
23 certification to the approved design and ESA is not a
24 part of the design system.

1 MR. ANDERSON: So, that the condition for
2 safe operation is not a part of the ESA? I guess, I'm
3 not quite catching the difference.

4 THE WITNESS: Anything that has to do with
5 the quality system or the process approval system is a
6 part of a condition for safe operation. The ESA
7 system, as a part of the design system -- I can't
8 comment on that. It's just something that's out of my
9 realm.

10 MR. ANDERSON: Well, passing over to a
11 previous paragraph, which deals with 21.125 -- I think
12 it's on a previous page here. This perhaps -- the
13 title of that section on page 2, paragraph 21.125, is
14 titled "Production Inspection System, Materials Review
15 Board." And listed in there are the requirements of a
16 materials review board. And I call your attention to
17 paragraph -- subparagraph 4. And it reads, "Processes
18 affecting the quality and safety of finished product
19 must be accomplished in accordance with acceptable
20 industry or United States specifications." Can you
21 comment on the applicability of that paragraph to blue
22 etch? Does blue etch constitute an accepted industry
23 standard as an inspection method?

24 THE WITNESS: Yes, it does.

1 MR. ANDERSON: And how would you characterize
2 that?

3 THE WITNESS: Pratt & Whitney has been using
4 the blue etch inspection technique for rotating
5 components for -- since around 1970. The industry --
6 and it's part of our inspection procedure through the
7 regulating agencies. The aerospace industry of the jet
8 engine industry has adopted the blue etch fairly
9 universally for its capability.

10 MR. ANDERSON: So, is there an accepted
11 specification by an engineering society or a standard
12 society that describes the blue etch process or is it
13 still a proprietary process of Pratt & Whitney?

14 THE WITNESS: The blue etch was never
15 proprietary to Pratt & Whitney. Upon its development
16 in 1970, Pratt & Whitney did not patent the blue etch.
17 Pratt & Whitney released it to the industry in the
18 interest of aviation safety.

19 MR. ANDERSON: So, there is a -- it's a --
20 there is no standard other than the Pratt & Whitney
21 standard that's been released?

22 THE WITNESS: Each engine company could
23 develop its own standard, but the method for performing
24 the blue etch is well known and was released to the

1 industry.

2 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. I have no more questions
3 for this witness.

4 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Anybody on the panel have
5 any questions? Then we'll go to the parties. The
6 Federal Aviation Administration?

7 MR. DONNER: We have no questions. Thank
8 you, Mr. Chairman.

9 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: ALPA?

10 MR. MCCARTHY: Yes, sir. I got the sense
11 through your testimony, sir, that everything we are
12 talking about, ultimately, involves a visual inspection
13 of the component either after it has been blue etch
14 anodized or after it has been fluorescent dye inspected
15 or after it has been simply visually inspected for
16 tooling marks. And that there is some difficulty
17 involved with inspecting the inside of these bolt
18 holes, because of their depth and that the lighting and
19 the mirror and such are critical. Is that essentially
20 correct?

21 THE WITNESS: Yes. We recognized as a result
22 of this incident, that we had an opportunity to enhance
23 the inspection of holes.

24 MR. MCCARTHY: I suppose what I'm trying to

1 find out, when you rewrote your process, did you give
2 consideration specifically to the mounting, the
3 lighting, the orientation, the positioning of the
4 piece, the positioning of the inspector? In other
5 words, physically how this was to be accomplished with
6 any kind of particularity? Or are these methods still
7 left to the discretion of the individual conducting the
8 inspection?

9 THE WITNESS: We took into account the
10 difficulty of inspecting a deep hole. In the wording
11 that accompanies the photographs of our blue etch
12 standard, we advised the inspector that they should be
13 looking with lighting, but that if you're not careful,
14 the lighting can impede the operator, as well as assist
15 the operator -- the inspector rather.

16 So, we do have a standard that shows what a
17 subtle indication would look like and we also say that
18 special care must be taken when evaluating these holes
19 from an operator perspective.

20 MR. MCCARTHY: Is it still left up to the
21 discretion of the individual inspector as to how, in
22 fact, physically he or she conducts the inspection?

23 THE WITNESS: There is some latitude given
24 the inspector, because we don't say that you have to

1 put a particular light in at a particular angle. But
2 we do tell the inspector that aids, such as baroscope
3 and mirrors can be used to enhance the inspectability
4 of holes.

5 MR. MCCARTHY: And these procedures that you
6 are setting out, would you give the same guidance to
7 operators for post-manufacturer inspection? I mean,
8 general guidance as opposed to specific guidance?

9 THE WITNESS: Yes. Generally, once the parts
10 leave the -- leave Pratt & Whitney, they are not blue
11 etched a second time.

12 MR. MCCARTHY: No, not blue etched. For any
13 type of non-destructive inspection of these holes was
14 my original question.

15 THE WITNESS: Excuse me?

16 MR. MCCARTHY: Any type of inspection, which
17 requires a visual inspection. I was not limiting the
18 question to blue etch anodized inspections.

19 THE WITNESS: Yes, I'm not familiar with the
20 after-market portion of Pratt & Whitney.

21 MR. MCCARTHY: Thank you, sir.

22 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: McDonnell Douglas?

23 MR. STEELHAMMER: Yes, sir. I have one
24 question.

1 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Mike for McDonnell Douglas.

2 MR. STEELHAMMER: Here we go. I think we're
3 here now. Yes, when you were talking to, I think it
4 was Exhibit 8I, which is a flow chart, you mentioned
5 that if a defect was noted in melt, that melt would be
6 downgraded or the material would be downgraded.

7 Could you explain what you mean by that?

8 THE WITNESS: Yes. If we notice a confirmed
9 defect within a melt, none of the product of that
10 15,000 pounds of titanium can be used for a major
11 rotating part for Pratt & Whitney. In other words, the
12 whole product of that melt must be used for a non-
13 critical application for Pratt & Whitney.

14 MR. STEELHAMMER: Thank you, sir. No further
15 questions.

16 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Volvo?

17 MR. THOREN: No further questions.

18 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Delta?

19 MR. VALEIKA: No questions. Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: We'll come up here to the
21 Tech Panel. Vern? Oh, I'm shutting you guys out.
22 You've already had the floor.

23 (General laughter.)

24 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: I'm sorry about that.

1 Pratt & Whitney?

2 MR. YOUNG: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
3 Mr. Scussell, earlier in your testimony, you were
4 discussing the write-up we received from the FAA
5 regarding our lack of audits of our partners and
6 vendors. Could you tell us what time frame that was in
7 effect?

8 THE WITNESS: They conducted an audit right
9 after this incident. It was, I believe, in the fall of
10 '96.

11 MR. YOUNG: Okay. But the requirement for
12 the component centers to provide their own audits of
13 their vendors, for what period of time were they
14 responsible for those audits?

15 THE WITNESS: I believe it was from 1994
16 through '96.

17 MR. YOUNG: Thank you, Mr. Scussell. No
18 further questions, Mr. Chairman.

19 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: All right. Thank you.
20 Dr. Ellingstad?

21 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Just a couple of questions
22 with respect to the blue etch anodized procedure. I
23 believe I'm understanding this correctly that the
24 detection an indication -- at least a rejectable

1 indication involves a pattern matching operation from
2 the specimen to a photograph or some other template?

3 THE WITNESS: We have a blue etch standard
4 that shows various conditions of segregation,
5 overheating, inclusions, et cetera. It doesn't confine
6 the reporting of an indication strictly to that. The
7 blue etch standard states that any indication that
8 contrasts with the background must be reported and
9 evaluated.

10 We have classical photographs of indications
11 that we've had in the past. The things that I just
12 mentioned, plus overheating. And now we have one for
13 abusive, a distorted microstructure within holes. But
14 that does not restrict the etch inspector to only those
15 types of indications.

16 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Are the criteria for
17 rejection with respect to these particular kinds of
18 instances defined. So, that if it matches one of these
19 examples, that would be a basis for rejection of a
20 part?

21 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

22 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Okay. If it's something
23 that doesn't match one of those templates or patterns,
24 what is done with it? What's the procedure?

1 THE WITNESS: The procedure is that the etch
2 inspector reviews it with the level 3 inspector.
3 That's the highest level inspector at the facility. If
4 the level 3 inspector cannot make a determination
5 regarding the acceptability or rejection of the
6 indication, it is then sent to the quality laboratory.

7 The quality laboratory will perform replication
8 analysis wherever possible. And if that's not
9 possible, we will destructively evaluate the part.

10 DR. ELLINGSTAD: At the time that the
11 accident hub was inspected with this procedure, how
12 many of these templates or of these standards existed,
13 how many of the photographs? How many different
14 conditions could establish rejection at that point?

15 THE WITNESS: Probably about a half a dozen.

16 DR. ELLINGSTAD: And since that time, you've
17 added one circumstance. Have there been any others?

18 THE WITNESS: We've actually added a hole
19 that was contaminated with iron. So, that the etch
20 inspectors could see what an obscure indication looks
21 like. And we added one that was not contaminated with
22 iron that has the classical sharp contrast.

23 DR. ELLINGSTAD: How are these -- are these
24 samples or these templates or patterns generated? Are

1 these failures that you detected and serviced that are
2 photographed and used as a standard or you indicated
3 that you had, in this case of the contamination with
4 iron that you had created?

5 THE WITNESS: Most of the standards that
6 we've generated have been the result of indications
7 that we found during the inspection of parts that we've
8 manufactured.

9 DR. ELLINGSTAD: How often is an -- how often
10 does an indication occur with this process, just to
11 give a kind of a sense of how rare an event this is?

12 THE WITNESS: We get indications on blue etch
13 -- on parts that have been blue etched, a half to
14 1 percent of the time of the parts that are inspected.

15 DR. ELLINGSTAD: And of those -- this is any
16 kind of an indication?

17 THE WITNESS: Mm-hmm.

18 DR. ELLINGSTAD: And of those, what
19 proportion are found to warrant rejection?

20 THE WITNESS: About 10 percent of those.

21 DR. ELLINGSTAD: So, it's a very, very small
22 proportion that --

23 THE WITNESS: Yes, it is.

24 DR. ELLINGSTAD: -- are effectively rejected?

1 Thank you. No further questions.

2 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Mr. Loeb?

3 DR. LOEB: I think I need a bit of
4 clarification, Mr. Scussell, on that. One-half of
5 1 percent of the inspections that are performed, the
6 blue etch inspections that are performed for Pratt
7 result in something that is then looked at by a level 3
8 or perhaps even replication.

9 THE WITNESS: A half to 1 percent of the
10 parts are looked at by a level 3 and returned to the
11 core laboratory for analysis or evaluation.

12 DR. LOEB: And you have a fair number of
13 parts going to a manufacturer at any given time. And
14 certainly over a period of time of more than a fair
15 number. Would you agree with that?

16 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

17 DR. LOEB: So, that number is probably not
18 that small. Would you agree with that?

19 THE WITNESS: In absolute terms, it's not.

20 DR. LOEB: So, that even 10 percent of that
21 is probably not -- we're not talking about one a year.
22 Is that correct?

23 THE WITNESS: No, we're talking more than one
24 a year.

1 DR. LOEB: Okay. I wanted to clarify that.
2 I want to move on to a couple of other questions. I
3 wanted to clarify one other point, as well, because I'm
4 not certain I totally understand. The cracked point
5 here in the accident hub and the particular hole, did a
6 level 3 look at that blue etch indication -- at the
7 blue etch at all? I mean, did anyone other than the
8 inspector look at it?

9 THE WITNESS: At the time --

10 DR. LOEB: At the time that it was going --

11 THE WITNESS: Yes, when the blue etch
12 inspector at Volvo noticed something that was not
13 characterized as a classical blue etch indication, he
14 took it to his level 3. The level 3 looked at it and
15 agreed that it was not a classical blue etch indication
16 and, indeed, thought that it may be something
17 mechanical. He, in turn, passed it on to the visual
18 inspector.

19 DR. LOEB: And it was at that time it was
20 determined to be okay?

21 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

22 DR. LOEB: Right. So, we've now added
23 another indication, set of words, and so forth, to this
24 picture book and directions and guidance to the

1 inspector. What assurance did we have that we're not
2 going to be adding another picture to the book with
3 another set of instructions at some time -- further
4 guidance at some time in the future?

5 THE WITNESS: We're hopeful that this
6 indication in this photograph will prevent this sort of
7 occurrence from happening again.

8 DR. LOEB: This one? And this particular
9 work hardening or heating or whatever, created this
10 particular --

11 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

12 DR. LOEB: But, I guess, I'm asking, ~~do~~
13 really have any assurance that we won't be adding
14 another picture again in the future?

15 THE WITNESS: No, if we find something in our
16 manufacturing or inspection cycle that is unusual and
17 that we haven't addressed, we will, indeed, add another
18 photo to our etch inspection standard.

19 DR. LOEB: Of course, my concern is that this
20 last one was added through -- unfortunately, through an
21 accident. And I would hope that there's a way of
22 avoiding another accident, that may result in adding
23 another picture. And, I guess, what I'm saying is,
24 while it appears if you have the -- all of the

1 wherewithal and know all of the things that are
2 potentially going to come in the future, blue etch
3 could -- it's not a failure of the blue etch. It's a
4 failure of our ability to interpret what the blue etch
5 was telling us. Is that pretty much correct?

6 THE WITNESS: In this case, that was the
7 case, yes.

8 DR. LOEB: However, we now have to rely on
9 this inspection, especially, in a deep bore hole, that
10 2-1/2 to 3 inch hole, that we try to use some kinds of
11 tools and proper lighting. Do you specify the lighting
12 intensity to be used?

13 THE WITNESS: I believe we specify a maximum
14 intensity not to exceed.

15 DR. LOEB: But not a minimum on it?

16 THE WITNESS: I don't believe so.

17 DR. LOEB: Okay. Mirrors, are you talking
18 about mirrors that we can actually get down into the
19 hole or at the back end of the hole?

20 THE WITNESS: At the back end of the hole.

21 DR. LOEB: So, you don't actually physically
22 insert the mirror into the hole?

23 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

24 DR. LOEB: So, now we have a light source at

1 one end and a mirror at the other end. And somehow
2 with this disc, which has got some size to it -- this
3 hub, excuse me, how likely is it we're going to be able
4 to develop an eddie current that may be able to replace
5 a blue etch or any other visual inspection of that
6 nature inside a deep bore hole?

7 THE WITNESS: We're quite hopeful that we'll
8 be able to do something that will -- with the eddie
9 current, that will help us further evaluate holes. We
10 don't intend to discount the blue etch of the hole. We
11 will keep that on as an inspection, as well, but we
12 hope to develop some -- we're hopeful that we'll be
13 able to develop an eddie current.

14 DR. LOEB: Do you recommend the baroscope be
15 used in conjunction with this?

16 THE WITNESS: We have some very small
17 diameter baroscopes at Pratt & Whitney that we've used
18 to inspect these holes in the development of this
19 recommendation. They've worked out well with us.
20 There is no question that it's an enhancement. It
21 takes more time. It takes better technique or
22 different technique, I should say.

23 DR. LOEB: Is it easier to use or more
24 difficult to use or about the same?

1 THE WITNESS: To use than what?

2 DR. LOEB: Than a combination of light,
3 mirror -- lights and mirrors alone?

4 THE WITNESS: That's a difficult question to
5 answer. Some people are more adept at one way of
6 inspecting than another.

7 DR. LOEB: So, either one of them is a form
8 of art, in a way?

9 THE WITNESS: The inspection of a feature
10 that's hidden is somewhat difficult.

11 DR. LOEB: If we had an eddie current that we
12 can demonstrate that would work with a higher degree of
13 confidence and so forth, that would be less of an -- is
14 that correct, or would that not be any different in
15 that regard than a blue etch -- than the mirror lights
16 or the baroscope?

17 THE WITNESS: We don't know the answer to
18 that question right now, but we're hopeful that we will
19 be able to get -- to develop an eddie current technique
20 that we have confidence in.

21 DR. LOEB: Are any of your -- the
22 manufacturers who are manufacturing hubs for you now,
23 discs, anything that has a deep hole in it, in fact
24 using baroscopes at this point? Or is this just in the

1 development stage?

2 THE WITNESS: No, we're using them at Pratt &
3 Whitney.

4 DR. LOEB: You're using them at Pratt, but
5 are the manufacturers who are building hubs for you
6 using them?

7 THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of that. The
8 standard just went out within the past month.

9 DR. LOEB: Okay. I have one other area of
10 question and that is regarding the audits. Has Pratt
11 done anything very recently to improve its ability to
12 perform these audits in a more timely fashion?

13 THE WITNESS: Yes. The audit function for
14 the supplier base has been turned over to the quality
15 core organization. The quality core organization,
16 particularly for prime reliable parts, has a procedure
17 in place, which states that producers of prime,
18 reliable parts will be audited on an annual basis.

19 DR. LOEB: Well, I guess my question -- and I
20 heard all of that. My question is, you were unable to
21 do these in a timely -- in as timely a fashion as you
22 would have liked and as your materials said you should.

23 Why is it that they're going to be in a better
24 position to be able to do it in a more timely fashion?

1 That is, do they have more people that are -- whose
2 responsibility or sole responsibility is to do this?

3 THE WITNESS: Yes. The core audit group was
4 increased in size.

5 DR. LOEB: From how much to how much?

6 THE WITNESS: I believe it went from
7 approximately eight people to 12 or 13.

8 DR. LOEB: And so do you believe that that's
9 going to be a sufficient increase to actually keep up
10 with this now?

11 THE WITNESS: Yes, I do.

12 DR. LOEB: All right. I have no further
13 questions.

14 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Mr. Haueter?

15 MR. HAUETER: Just a few. Following up on
16 Dr. Loeb's question on audits, do you ever do random
17 inspections of parts that come in from your outside
18 vendors?

19 THE WITNESS: Periodically, we do.

20 MR. HAUETER: And how do you select what to
21 be pulled or how many or is there any reason for that
22 or --

23 THE WITNESS: From a mechanical properties,
24 chemical, metallurgical prospective, we pull at least

1 one part per year per supplier.

2 MR. HAUETER: Even on very large hubs and
3 discs, things of -- do you test these in destruction or
4 you just --

5 THE WITNESS: We don't pull one of each
6 component. We'll pull one of a particular part that a
7 supplier has produced.

8 MR. HAUETER: And do you test it to
9 destruction or is it just --

10 THE WITNESS: We cut it up and evaluate it.
11 We destructively evaluate it.

12 MR. HAUETER: Okay. Going back to the P&N
13 hub, you mentioned you couldn't tell what caused that.

14 Could you rule out what didn't cause it? Is it likely
15 that it would have been caused by field service through
16 normal usage?

17 THE WITNESS: I wouldn't be able to answer
18 that.

19 MR. HAUETER: I was just kind of wondering,
20 because it indicates it takes, what, high temperature
21 and pressure to create such a metallurgical change?

22 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

23 MR. HAUETER: Would you expect to see that in
24 just normal operation of the engine?

1 THE WITNESS: No.

2 MR. HAUETER: So, you think it could happen
3 during original manufacturer or a rework type cycle?

4 THE WITNESS: I think it happened at some
5 place when the part was being worked.

6 MR. HAUETER: Okay. Has Pratt & Whitney
7 taken the position of the cool channel drilling versus
8 a high-speed drill? Do you have any --

9 THE WITNESS: Right now, no one is using
10 coolant channel drills on Pratt & Whitney components.
11 But that does not mean that that will always be the
12 case.

13 MR. HAUETER: Also, finally, on the change
14 when Volvo asked to change the drilling type, you,
15 obviously, had to approve the processes we've send?
16 Did you have to inform the FAA of a process change in
17 the manufacturer?

18 THE WITNESS: No, we didn't. The FAA has
19 endorsed our quality system with the controls that it
20 has in place, including the engineering source approval
21 system.

22 MR. HAUETER: Is there a DEEnvolved in that
23 process to sign off these changes or --

24 THE WITNESS: No, there is not.

1 MR. HAUETER: Okay. Thank you.

2 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Mr. Scussell, you heard
3 Volvo a little bit earlier today mention that they had
4 a 90 plus POD, probability of detection, which is
5 considerably higher than what I believed that we have
6 found through research in the United States.

7 Given that we only have one set of eyes
8 looking at the process, the blue etch process -- and
9 this is such a critical part -- what kind of safety
10 nets are in place to pick up the, just to pick a number
11 out of possibilities, 10 percent that won't be
12 detected?

13 THE WITNESS: Well, first of all, I think --
14 I don't understand. You're talking the 10 percent from
15 the probability of detection?

16 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: That's correct.

17 THE WITNESS: We don't utilize blue etch or
18 any inspection as a backstop for our processing.
19 That's why we have an engineering source approval
20 system, a process control system, a process evaluation
21 system, periodic cut ups, why Pratt & Whitney certifies
22 the level 3s at the various suppliers that produce our
23 parts, why if one inspector -- in this case, with
24 Volvo, the blue etch inspector noticed something, he

1 was obligated by our requirements to notify the next
2 inspector in the chain. All of those things give
3 accumulative effect to increasing the lack of an
4 indication getting out.

5 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: If the inspector, the blue
6 etch inspector missed something, what is the safeguard
7 that would pick it up at the next step?

8 THE WITNESS: A visual inspector may. But if
9 a blue etch inspector misses the blue etch indication,
10 there's not a second blue etch inspection.

11 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: I realize that. I'm just
12 asking what is the safety net to come in behind it?

13 THE WITNESS: Every inspector that looks at
14 that part, including the persons who assemble the part
15 or put the part in a box to ship it as a spare, look at
16 the part.

17 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Oh, now, wait a minute.

18 THE WITNESS: I didn't say they were
19 inspectors.

20 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Yeah, you're flying -- you
21 know, I've lived in this environment and I don't like
22 being spoon fed -- let's not go down this road. You
23 know, when you tell me that someone packaging a part is
24 looking for something, he's looking for the shipping

1 label. That's what he's looking for. When I receive
2 your part and it has your tag on it, you think I'm
3 looking at it for anything more than shipping damage?
4 That's all we're looking at it for.

5 When this part is shipped from Volvo or any
6 other manufacturer to Pratt & Whitney, what's the
7 process? From the minute it arrives on the loading
8 dock, what happens?

9 THE WITNESS: From the minute it arrives on
10 the loading dock?

11 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: The minute it arrives on
12 the loading dock, if I'm out of your area, I want you
13 to tell me and I want you to tell me whose area it is?

14 THE WITNESS: That's out of my area. That
15 would be in receiving at Pratt & Whitney.

16 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Okay. Is there anybody --
17 never mind. That's not for you. Is there any
18 inspections, receiving inspections that you aware of
19 when a component arrives on your shipping dock,
20 especially pertaining to critical parts?

21 THE WITNESS: That's out of my area.

22 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Okay. In this particular
23 hub is a life limited part. Is that correct?

24 THE WITNESS: That's correct, yes.

1 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: And we've -- as we've
2 walked through the records earlier with Volvo, there
3 were a number of flaws on the part, dimensional flaws,
4 and other flaws considered to be minor. How many, if
5 any -- is there a trigger for minor flaws that would
6 result in material review board action?

7 THE WITNESS: Each of the dimensional
8 characteristics that Volvo discussed did receive
9 material review board action.

10 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Including the tool marks
11 that we're talking about here?

12 THE WITNESS: The tool marks were not
13 classified as anything that was outside of the
14 specification requirements.

15 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: So, as long as they're not
16 classified as outside of the requirements, we could
17 have an unlimited number of -- I'm looking for the
18 right word, discrepancies -- but I know that's too
19 strong -- to a part and it would not trigger any action
20 from anybody?

21 THE WITNESS: If we have determined that a
22 particular indication on a part meets out standard,
23 that becomes -- that there's no criteria for rejection,
24 it is accepted.

1 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Now, if -- let's go to the
2 type of insignificant flaw that we believe -- you
3 believe was in one of these holes in this hub. if we
4 had similar damage in an adjacent hole, would that
5 trigger any action?

6 THE WITNESS: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: So, two holes abutting one
8 another would trigger action?

9 THE WITNESS: Oh, I'm sorry. You're saying
10 the indication that the Volvo inspector saw --

11 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Yes.

12 THE WITNESS: -- if we saw that in two holes?

13 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: That's correct.

14 THE WITNESS: We don't have anything in our
15 procedures that would -- we would evaluate each hole on
16 its own merit.

17 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Not as in its entirety?

18 THE WITNESS: The more information you have,
19 the more -- the better the decision that you can make.

20 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: That's assuming the
21 information is communicated to the persons for the
22 process that can make those decisions. I will hold the
23 rest of my questions for a later P&W. Mr. Loeb would
24 like to revisit something.

1 DR. LOEB: Again, just for clarification.
2 I'm not certain I still understand. Let's go back to
3 the blue etch at the time it was done on the part. And
4 the inspector saw something. I'm not quite sure what.
5 And got the level 3 involved and so forth. Did that
6 inspector see anything on the blue etch itself? A
7 discoloration or something in the blue etch that looked
8 strange or was it the other -- the marks in the hole
9 that was seen visually rather than through the blue
10 etch?

11 THE WITNESS: The inspector reported that as
12 some sort of marking attributed to -- to the best of
13 his knowledge, to a mechanical condition.

14 DR. LOEB: But it wasn't something that was
15 noticed on the blue edge itself? A variation in the
16 blue?

17 THE WITNESS: No, it was not.

18 DR. LOEB: Okay. And so the level 3 did not
19 look to see if there some variation of discoloration or
20 change in color in the blue?

21 THE WITNESS: The level 3 also reviewed the
22 part.

23 DR. LOEB: But did the level 3 see anything
24 strange, different in the blue -- of the blue etch?

1 THE WITNESS: No, he did not.

2 DR. LOEB: Do you have any idea why that's
3 the case since we now go back and do a blue etch
4 admittedly at a later period of time and do see a
5 discoloration?

6 THE WITNESS: Yes. We believe that the part
7 was -- that the indication was obscured with iron.

8 DR. LOEB: And that re-etching cleaned that
9 off and allowed that to now become visible?

10 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

11 DR. LOEB: All right. Again, I want to go
12 back one more time to -- this is a question that the
13 Chairman was also asking. If that could happen then, I
14 mean, how can we have any assurances that we won't be
15 doing this again in another period of time? In six
16 months, a year, or two years?

17 THE WITNESS: Here again, we have revised the
18 blue etch standard to focus on holes. We also in the
19 verbiage of the standard, talk about different shades
20 of grey in the blue etch. We have a hole that has a --
21 that's sectioned. That shows an indication that's
22 contaminated with iron, as well as one that isn't.

23 DR. LOEB: Shouldn't there be a backup, a
24 second set of eyes, a second review in the form of the

1 assumption that now exists in the design and
2 certification of air frames? And that is, namely, that
3 there will be some damage, that there will be a crack,
4 and that we will develop an inspection program that
5 will be able to catch it before that happens,
6 subsequent to the manufacture. Wouldn't this be a
7 rational thing to do until we have inspections that we
8 can absolutely rely on?

9 THE WITNESS: That's why we're working to
10 develop the eddie current to give us --

11 DR. LOEB: I understand that, but we don't
12 have it right now. And as a result, shouldn't we
13 really have a subsequent air worthiness program that
14 continuing air worthiness program that has some
15 required inspections in it?

16 THE WITNESS: That would be a question that
17 would be better directed at someone else, I believe.

18 DR. LOEB: Well, we'll be doing that. All
19 right. Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Any further questions from
21 the Technical Panel?

22 MR. CONROY: Yes, sir. I have a couple of
23 brief questions. Dr. Loeb spoke to you just a few
24 moments ago regarding quality audit staffing levels.

1 And prior to that, Mr. Anderson talked to you about it,
2 I believe in Exhibit 8G, paragraph 15, this morning
3 before the lunch break, if you can recall that. It is
4 when the first issue first came up, I believe. And you
5 mentioned that the staffing levels were changing
6 briefly. When Dr. Loeb asked you, you mentioned, I
7 think, that your staffing levels had gone from eight to
8 13. Is that a fair characterization?

9 THE WITNESS: Yes, it is.

10 MR. CONROY: About five years ago, what was
11 the staffing level? Can you give me a number there?

12 THE WITNESS: I don't know.

13 MR. CONROY: You don't have any past numbers
14 at all?

15 THE WITNESS: That the audit area is not my
16 area of responsibility.

17 DR. LOEB: Well, why don't we just have Pratt
18 provide that for the record? Would you be so kind as
19 to do that for us, please? Later on, come back and
20 just provide it for the record to us.

21 MR. YOUNG: I'm sorry, sir. The request is--

22 DR. LOEB: The question that was asked to
23 Mr. Scussell was, how many quality audit people were
24 there five years ago. Is that what --

1 MR. CONROY: Yes, sir.

2 DR. LOEB: And his answer was, he didn't
3 know. And I'm asking if you would just provide that to
4 us.

5 MR. YOUNG: Yes, we will.

6 DR. LOEB: Thank you.

7 MR. CONROY: Thank you. Regarding another
8 answer that I believe you gave, sir, you stated that
9 the accident hub was written, signed off by a quality -
10 - correction, by a level 3 inspector. Is that true?

11 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

12 MR. CONROY: Do you have written evidence of
13 that?

14 THE WITNESS: Volvohas written evidence of
15 that.

16 MR. CONROY: Okay. Two more, sir. How long
17 does it take for an inspector to complete a blue etch
18 anodized inspection?

19 THE WITNESS: Approximately, 20 minutes.

20 MR. CONROY: And how hubs could he do in a
21 day?

22 THE WITNESS: There is a requirement that he
23 take a break periodically. And I don't know exactly
24 what that frequency is.

1 MR. CONROY: And you don't know what an
2 average would be?

3 THE WITNESS: No, I do not.

4 MR. CONROY: I see. The last question is
5 regarding coolant channel drills. I believe you
6 mentioned that Pratt & Whitney does not now use coolant
7 channel drills in any case?

8 THE WITNESS: To the best of my knowledge,
9 that is a correct statement.

10 MR. CONROY: And to paraphrase you, I think
11 you said that does not mean that we won't use it in the
12 future. Is that a fair paraphrase?

13 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

14 MR. CONROY: Is there a company directive or
15 a policy regarding the non-use of coolant channel
16 drills at this time?

17 THE WITNESS: No, there isn't.

18 MR. CONROY: Thank you very much.

19 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Anyone else on the panel?

20 MR. EINDLER: Yes, I have a question. Going
21 back to the basic discrepancy of the actual disc, have
22 you any theory how it has not been possible for Volvo
23 to duplicate the discrepancy with their brutal drilling
24 of 300 holes in similar discs? I understand they have

1 been able to come up with the same type of discrepancy.

2 Is that correct?

3 THE WITNESS: Volvo has been able to
4 reproduce the condition. It was very difficult. They
5 drilled approximately 300 holes, and I believe they
6 came up with four or five instances of this condition.

7 MR. EINDLER: But if I understand, they have
8 not been able to come up exactly the same type, not
9 that much as this actual case or did I miss that?

10 THE WITNESS: I believe they have.

11 MR. EINDLER: Thank you, sir.

12 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Any of the parties? Pratt?
13 Do you want to go last, in case there's any others?
14 Do any of the party members have any questions? Okay.
15 Pratt?

16 MR. YOUNG: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
17 Mr. Scussell, just a clarification on the subject of
18 the Pratt & Whitney audits of our vendors and
19 suppliers. Was there any lack -- to your knowledge,
20 was there any lack of audits conducted during 1989 when
21 this hub was produced?

22 THE WITNESS: To my knowledge, no.

23 MR. YOUNG: Thank you. Thank you, Mr.
24 Chairman.

1 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Mr. Scussell, you know, in
2 my past life, I've come to rely upon Pratt & Whitney in
3 the supply of parts that we receive from Pratt &
4 Whitney as being gold plated, if I can use that word --
5 impeccable. And what I've heard today calls some of
6 that feeling that I had in question. I would like to
7 ask you, when you go back to work and you perform your
8 duties as you have been in the past and I hope that you
9 will continue for a long time in the future, would you
10 please keep that in mind, that we rely upon you. We
11 rely upon the product as being essentially flawless.
12 And we can't live with parts that are not flawless.

13 The traveling public can't rely upon a system
14 that has parts that are not flawless. So, please, take
15 that into consideration for all of us that are now
16 living in this industry and rely upon you and your
17 coworkers.

18 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir, I will, and I will
19 see to it that that reaches the highest levels of Pratt
20 & Whitney.

21 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Thank you.

22 THE WITNESS: And the lowest levels.

23 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Thank you. You're
24 released.

1 (Witness excused.)

2 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: The next witness is Mr.
3 Gidious.

4 (Witness testimony continues on the next
5 page.)

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15 RICHARD E. GIDIOUS, AVIATION SAFETY INSPECTOR,
16 MANUFACTURING, FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION,
17 WINDSOR LOCKS, CONNECTICUT

18

19 Whereupon,

20 RICHARD E. GIDIOUS,
21 was called as a witness by and on behalf of the NTSB,
22 and, after having been duly sworn, was examined and
23 testified on his oath as follows:

24 MR. HAUETER: Good afternoon, sir.

1 THE WITNESS: Good afternoon.

2 MR. HAUETER: Would you, please, provide for
3 the record your full name and place of employment?

4 THE WITNESS: My name is Richard E. Gidious.

5 I'm a Principal Aviation Safety Inspector for Pratt &
6 Whitney Aircraft. My address is located in New England
7 MIDO-41 in Windsor Locks, Connecticut.

8 MR. HAUETER: You're with the Federal
9 Aviation Administration?

10 THE WITNESS: Yes.

11 MR. HAUETER: And what's your title?

12 THE WITNESS: Principal Aviation Safety
13 Inspector.

14 MR. HAUETER: Would you, please, provide us a
15 brief history of your background in aviation?

16 THE WITNESS: Sure. In 1967, I started off
17 in the Army. I spent three years in the Army as a
18 helicopter crew chief and mechanic. After that, I
19 worked for six years for the Army as a civilian as an
20 aircraft inspector on fixed wing and rotary wing
21 aircraft. After that, I worked for the Air Force as a
22 civilian and nine years at Pratt & Whitney assessing
23 Pratt & Whitney's quality control program.

24 For the last ten years, I've worked for the

1 FAA, where I've been the Principal Inspector of
2 Scorsky, Textron -- Command Aerospace, Hamilton
3 Standard, and now Pratt & Whitney since August of 1995.

4 I have also spent 17 years with the National
5 Guard as a Senior Aviation Inspector on fixed wing and
6 rotary wing also.

7 MR. HAUETER: Currently, Pratt & Whitney is
8 your only organization you surveil or do you --

9 THE WITNESS: I have six other small
10 companies I do also.

11 MR. HAUETER: Thank you. MrAnderson, your
12 witness.

13 MR. ANDERSON: Thank you. Good afternoon,
14 Mr. Gidious.

15 THE WITNESS: Good afternoon.

16 MR. ANDERSON: Can you tell me how much help
17 you have performing your duties as it relates to Pratt
18 & Whitney?

19 THE WITNESS: Well, I'm the only inspector
20 stationed at Pratt & Whitney right now.

21 MR. ANDERSON: And so, you have to go outside
22 your organization for assistance when the workload gets
23 beyond that associated with one person's normal
24 workload?

1 THE WITNESS: Yes.

2 MR. ANDERSON: How often does that happen?

3 THE WITNESS: Oh, probably a good example
4 would have been this incident, where I was provided
5 with outside help from my regional office to conduct
6 audits and review this matter.

7 MR. ANDERSON: I can well imagine that your
8 duties are quite broad. On a technical sense, could
9 you give us a sense of the types of processes that you
10 regularly and routinely audit and inspect?

11 THE WITNESS: Sure. Primarily, I'm
12 responsible for overseeing the overall quality system
13 at Pratt & Whitney and its control of its suppliers. I
14 am also responsible for any changes to the quality
15 assurance manual, policy changes I have to approve.
16 Any changes -- major changes to the quality
17 organizational structure, I have to approve. I have to
18 oversee the entire FAA designee work force at Pratt &
19 Whitney and suppliers.

20 I have performed service difficult
21 investigations. I have to oversee the manufacturers
22 maintenance facility of Pratt & Whitney. I have to
23 perform PI audits, principal inspector audits at Pratt
24 & Whitney and its suppliers. And et cetera, et cetera.

1 MR. ANDERSON: I understand. Thank you.
2 prior to the accident in July of last year, were you
3 aware of any problems with the quality system as it
4 applied to overseas vendors and partners?

5 THE WITNESS: I don't think there was a
6 direct history of foreign supplier problems prior to
7 this incident. However, I did have some violations
8 against Pratt & Whitney under its supplier control
9 system.

10 MR. ANDERSON: Were these corrected?

11 THE WITNESS: Yes, they were.

12 MR. ANDERSON: Have you had the opportunity
13 personally to inspect any of the overseas vendors in
14 their facilities prior to this?

15 THE WITNESS: No. No I haven't.

16 MR. ANDERSON: That gets me to a question
17 that I really appreciate your sharing with us your
18 specific duties that were associated with the
19 investigation, subsequent to the accident, which took
20 you to Volvo and also back with the quality system at
21 Pratt & Whitney. Could you describe some of your
22 duties and some of your observations there?

23 THE WITNESS: Sure. Well, one thing that we
24 did, we performed an audit at Volvo subsequent to the

1 accident. And we had a team of three people, including
2 myself. And we specifically tailored the audit to five
3 different systems at Volvo, using FAA's ACSE of
4 criteria. That is aircraft certification systems
5 evaluation program. That is our formalized audit
6 structure or methodology that we use when we perform
7 audits of production approval holders and of suppliers.

8 We use this criteria to -- and we center our
9 audit basically centralized around major rotating
10 parts. During the course of this evaluation, we did
11 find some problems there and we documented them. This
12 information was formally transferred to Pratt & Whitney
13 via a letter of investigation.

14 Since that time, Pratt & Whitney has given
15 cause and corrective action. At this point, all our
16 corrective action is closed out in that regard. And
17 that's where it stands right now.

18 MR. ANDERSON: I understand. Could we turn
19 to the record of some of your participation, which
20 would be Exhibit 8 -- oh, let's start with Volvo 8H.
21 And turning to page 4, I wonder if you could -- since
22 this is the document that I'm sure that you had some
23 involvement with producing the final result, even
24 though it's an interim document in itself, could you

1 explain to us the significance of the findings under
2 engineering source approval?

3 THE WITNESS: Okay. Sure. Let me read it
4 over just for a minute here. All right. This was
5 written up against the engineering source approval
6 system in regards to changes to the processes, various
7 processes. And primarily what was said here, that
8 these -- as these changes did go through the formal
9 process, through Volvo, through Pratt & Whitney.
10 However, the FAA questioned the classification
11 insignificant versus significant.

12 These are issues that were strongly Pratt &
13 Whitney addressed incorrective action in regarding to
14 us. I think you've heard some of those things changed
15 at PWA 370 and so forth. But that was one area that we
16 had a lot of concern with, because we felt that it was
17 a situation of human judgment that in the case of the
18 criticality of the characteristics involved, that the
19 system need be enhanced in regard to singular type
20 judgments.

21 The second, if you would like to go on?

22 MR. ANDERSON: Yes.

23 THE WITNESS: In manufacturing operations, we
24 had no findings there. In blue etch, there was no

1 findings. In final inspection, we had some areas of
2 concern regarding two areas. One was the surface
3 finish requirements of the holes, that it wasn't
4 definitive in the work constructions.

5 And the other was in regards to the stylist.

6 That if the inspector detected any type of spiral tool
7 marks, it's required that he have a 7,000 stylist to
8 further investigate the extent of those spiral tool
9 marks. When asked for that, they were not presented.
10 They were not available.

11 MR. ANDERSON: So, the other two were no
12 findings. Could you comment more on your -- during
13 your investigation, even though you did not record any
14 findings as far as the blue etch process, in light of
15 the previous discussion here, you must have looked at
16 the original records that we have covered again here,
17 looked at the actual remarks, and had some opinion
18 about the significance of the way that the blue etch
19 process was carried out on the accident hub. Could you
20 share some of your observations with us?

21 THE WITNESS: Yes. Well, one concern I had
22 was that any basic quality system, if something doesn't
23 fit within parameters of a standard, okay, that's
24 normally considered a non-conformance. Okay. If it

1 doesn't fit, it doesn't belong. It's not part of the
2 type design, okay, and should be treated as such. And
3 I think during the time frame that the incident hub was
4 manufactured, that this type of system wasn't in place.

5 Meaning, let it -- document what you see and then
6 allow inspection to make a determination, if it fits
7 into another standard. And this was one concern that I
8 had.

9 The way the system is set up now, as you
10 heard previously, where a level 3 gets involved, but I
11 think to take that a little bit further, that if a
12 level 3 gets involved and says, no, we have no criteria
13 to accept this, that they must put that on a
14 preliminary review form, as Volvo form QPC-1117.

15 Now, that goes to a preliminary review, which
16 is Volvo quality people. If it comes to acceptance,
17 the preliminary review people cannot accept. They can
18 only rework. They can only scrap. Or return to
19 vendor. They would have to send out to Pratt &
20 Whitney's material review board system.

21 Pratt & Whitney's MRB system has a whole
22 litany of support groups in Pratt & Whitney to make
23 determinations, such as MCL, design engineering
24 structures. So, just to say that something is just

1 going to be reviewed by one person and we're just going
2 to end it there, that is not the system that is in
3 place that I have reviewed for corrective action.

4 MR. ANDERSON: I understand. And in this
5 specific case, the item in question was an observation
6 by a blue etch inspector who found a visual indication.

7 THE WITNESS: Yes.

8 MR. ANDERSON: Now, if that visual indication
9 was passed to a visual -- qualified visual inspector
10 and that visual inspector found it to be in acceptable
11 condition, how would the system elevate this problem to
12 an MRB?

13 THE WITNESS: Well, let's just say that the
14 present VIS standard is very restrictive, as far as
15 acceptance criteria in comparison to what the standard
16 would use back in 1989. I can understand looking at
17 the standard in '89, how somebody could accept that.
18 For example, a superficial tool mark. You know,
19 without illustrations or figures, how would you know
20 whether some thing is a superficial tool mark or it's a
21 smear or a tear? I don't think your average inspector
22 is going to know that without some type of visual aids.

23 The present standard, as it's written, is
24 much more restrictive than that one. Meaning, if you

1 had a smear or a tear that could have possibly gotten
2 through blue etch, to that standard, it's not
3 acceptable. Meaning, it doesn't fit and that item
4 should be placed on the MRB, if the system is working
5 correctly.

6 DR. LOEB: Excuse me. Let me just follow up
7 with that. How do you know that? I mean, are you
8 suggesting that at the time, it was clear that there
9 was a difference in the blue etch from the areas that
10 were smeared with the iron versus the areas that
11 weren't and it was just nothing done?

12 THE WITNESS: No. Based upon the fact that
13 the BEA inspector brought up that there is a mark in
14 the hole -- meaning, that there is something in the
15 hole that doesn't fit the standards that I have to use
16 to accept. So, they made that notation to see if that
17 mark fit within the visual inspection standards.
18 Meaning, surface finish, any other type of criteria
19 that was listed under the standard at the time -- tool
20 marks, et cetera.

21 DR. LOEB: So, that wasn't identified through
22 the blue etch. It was just identified through some
23 visual citing of a tool mark or a mark of some sort.

24 THE WITNESS: A mark by the blue etch

1 inspector.

2 DR. LOEB: And, so, is the standard now that
3 anything that has a mark in it is automatically
4 scrapped?

5 THE WITNESS: No, basically, it's this. It's
6 very restrictive right now on what you can accept in a
7 tie bolt hole. For example, a spiral tool mark with
8 depths no greater than, say, five tenths. All right.
9 Anything beyond that, it doesn't fit within those
10 confines of the standard. It has to be put on.

11 DR. LOEB: But we have no indication right
12 now that this -- that these marks had any depth to
13 them. I mean, other than just something that was
14 barely visible. I mean, is there any -- do we know the
15 depth of those marks?

16 THE WITNESS: No.

17 DR. LOEB: They were gone at honing?

18 THE WITNESS: Excuse m?

19 DR. LOEB: They were apparently gone at some
20 point before it was finally done, because they didn't
21 see anything that had any depth to it?

22 THE WITNESS: No, just to go back over this
23 again. A BEA inspector indicated a mark in the tie
24 bolt hole.

1 DR. LOEB: Looked at by level 3 and looked at
2 by a visual inspector and passed.

3 THE WITNESS: Correct.

4 DR. LOEB: What is different today? I mean,
5 are you suggesting that the level 3 and then the visual
6 inspector saw deep holes of whatever depth you're
7 talking about and let them go?

8 THE WITNESS: No.

9 DR. LOEB: All right. So, then you didn't.
10 So, then what is different?

11 THE WITNESS: What is different? For
12 example, back then you had a thing called superficial
13 tool marks. Could you take a mark as being
14 superficial?

15 DR. LOEB: I don't know. There is language
16 throughout here that indicates that there are marks
17 that are important and there are marks that are
18 superficial. And I don't know how you do that and I
19 don't know how you determine it. Again, I'm going to
20 go right back at it. If these gentlemen saw these
21 things, looked at them, did everything they were
22 supposed to do, and they got out, I would like to know
23 what's different today? I mean, whether that same work
24 wouldn't be treated -- have been treated the same way.

1 Now, what we are told today is that there, in
2 fact, may have been a blue etch of a part that has some
3 iron smeared on it, is not likely to look the same in
4 the area where it's smeared versus the area that it
5 isn't, because that surface is different.

6 THE WITNESS: Sure.

7 DR. LOEB: Now, they have that in a picture
8 book. That's different. They have some guidance. I
9 don't see what else is different. I mean, are you
10 saying there are some marks now that would be -- the
11 part would be rejected for those marks when it wasn't -
12 - when it wouldn't have been before?

13 THE WITNESS: No, no. I'm not saying that.

14 DR. LOEB: That's what I thought. So, in the
15 end, there isn't any difference in that regard. We
16 just hope they're looking a little bit more carefully
17 or --

18 THE WITNESS: No, no. What I'm trying to say
19 is, what occurred back then, okay, with the present
20 criteria that they had to accept on blue etch, which
21 that mark did not fit within the criteria of that
22 standard, when it was eventually subsequently processed
23 to final inspection with the type of standards that
24 they had, it could fit within those standards. Does

1 that make sense now?

2 Now, what does it differ than today? Today,
3 first of all, they now have the revised EIS-13, a
4 standard, okay, that will detect work harden abusively
5 machined material in tie bolt holes. That's number
6 one.

7 Number two, even if you developed a different
8 type of mark inside a tie bolt hole, that again does
9 not fit the new photographs that we just put on the
10 job. Again, the difference in the system today is that
11 would be considered a non-conformance. That would not
12 be processed to the VIS standard. That would be put on
13 -- that would be a non-conformance, processed through
14 the preliminary review board, which would probably end
15 up on MRB. And I doubt very seriously those parts
16 would be accepted.

17 So, that's how things have differed.

18 DR. LOEB: What would be the basis for the
19 MRB rejecting that today? What is the guidance that
20 they would have? What would be the standards that they
21 would use that would reject that part today?

22 THE WITNESS: Well, if it doesn't fit within
23 the standard, it's rejectable.

24 DR. LOEB: So, then you're saying -- I asked

1 that question in the beginning. Now, let me go back at
2 it again, because I'm a little confused. Anything that
3 looks different is going to automatically result in a
4 rejection?

5 THE WITNESS: It's going to reject in a
6 temporary rejection for further evaluation.

7 DR. LOEB: My concern is not so much
8 temporary rejection. But getting back into service,
9 especially given that it's life limited with no fixed
10 inspection interval, no requirement that when the
11 engine is in the shop that it be piece parted. And
12 unless it is piece parted, it will get no inspection.
13 My concern is that there is not an automatic rejection,
14 if the system doesn't work any better. I'm at a loss
15 right now.

16 You're saying to me that the MRB would have
17 likely rejected that. And I'm going to repeat, what is
18 the standard and what is the guidance by which you can
19 be certain or feel fairly confident the MRB would have
20 rejected that for you?

21 THE WITNESS: Well, I just -- with a change
22 of the system -- first of all, with the change of the
23 standards, the blue etch standards, for one thing. For
24 incorporation of QPC-1117, which is Volvo's process

1 control record for preliminary review, that's been
2 added. That was not in place in 1989.

3 DR. LOEB: I'll buy that.

4 THE WITNESS: Okay. So, what I'm saying here
5 is, the bottom line is whether you have blue etch or a
6 visual dimension -- if you have something that doesn't
7 fit within your standard of your type design, you have
8 to have that evaluated. And how any quality system
9 works to evaluate that, you have to document that and
10 process it through the proper group within your
11 organization to do that.

12 DR. LOEB: You can continue.

13 MR. ANDERSON: The next question I would ask
14 is, on the issue of the altered microstructure, in your
15 experience -- and you've had considerable experience
16 looking at the production line of Pratt & Whitney, at
17 least, have you found any similar instances which would
18 be part of your personal experience?

19 THE WITNESS: No. No, not in work hardened
20 material. No.

21 MR. ANDERSON: Do you get the feeling as you
22 are doing this investigation, that you were working
23 with anybody in the industry who was comfortable with
24 this phenomena, that truly understood it?

1 THE WITNESS: I would say that my dealings
2 with Pratt & Whitney and the individuals that I dealt
3 with, understood the aspects of it and the creation of
4 it. I don't think there was ever a doubt in my dealing
5 with Pratt & Whitney that they did not understand the
6 problem. Meaning, that they had necessary individuals
7 to be able to detect and be able to analyze and
8 determine a difference of abusive machining versus some
9 other anomaly.

10 So they had -- certainly had the
11 professionals there to deal with it. Now, what their
12 experience is on a whole? Personally, I don't know.

13 MR. ANDERSON: The point I'm soliciting here
14 is that the hub was manufactured in 1989. And the
15 knowledge that was exhibited was just recent. And
16 during this interim period, a lot of these hubs have
17 been manufactured. And it would appear from what we --
18 what little we understand at this point about the blue
19 etch process and the drilling procedures, there may be
20 a significant population of these hubs that could be
21 slipping through the manufacturing process. Is that
22 possible?

23 THE WITNESS: Well, that's a bit of a
24 judgment call here, which I don't think I would be very

1 likely to say yes or no on. However, I would like to
2 say that I think the Volvo, Pratt & Whitney, and the
3 FAA have looked at that risk and have addressed that
4 risk. I think also that the corrective actions that
5 had been in place by Pratt & Whitney and Volvo is
6 certainly going to prevent recurrence or give us
7 confidence that recurrence will be very limited in
8 comparison to what it was before. We certainly know a
9 lot more now.

10 MR. ANDERSON: I understand that the actions
11 that are taken and anticipated, but the time period
12 between manufacturing this hub and the present, if the
13 system was in control and was continuing to understand
14 the nature of this process, shouldn't some level of
15 inspection, including perhaps the FAA, receive some
16 incline that this could be a problem? Or was this a
17 complete surprise?

18 THE WITNESS: Well, I think it was a surprise
19 for us. It's not that we had these types of machining
20 problems that cause this kind of catastrophic failure
21 this often. And, certainly, I don't think our
22 experience was that great with that.

23 MR. ANDERSON: So, indeed, the expert
24 opinion, while maybe it had been aware basically of the

1 phenomena, there didn't seem to be a connection of an
2 immediate threat to the process or any real movement
3 toward increased surveillance?

4 THE WITNESS: Not to my knowledge.

5 MR. ANDERSON: Which would seem to be
6 indicated by the fact that the blue etch process has
7 not changed until fairly recently?

8 THE WITNESS: True.

9 MR. ANDERSON: I'm not sure. Is that true or
10 has there been some change in the process?

11 THE WITNESS: No, that was a true statement
12 you made.

13 MR. ANDERSON: Going back to the surface
14 finish for a minute. I think your remarks are very
15 significant. Could you talk a little bit about the --
16 I know we've reviewed the VIS standard, but because so
17 much of the product assurance of these holes depends on
18 a proper surface inspection, could you talk a little
19 more about what you found there? I know you've already
20 told us about the stylus. But how would that be used
21 and what would be done if the surface finish proved not
22 to measure up?

23 THE WITNESS: Sure. Well, primarily they --
24 what I found at Volvo was, again, that the surface

1 finish for the tie bolt holes were individually spiked
2 out in the work constructions at final. So, that was
3 one of the reasons why I wrote it up.

4 I felt that the seriousness of the surface
5 finish of that hole should have its own separate
6 sequence versus being lumped into the hole part and all
7 the other different surface finishes.

8 Secondly, in regards to the stylus and the
9 spiral tool marks, when I questioned the fact that if
10 an inspector did reveal a spiral tool mark and he had
11 to assess that spiral tool mark, that which tool would
12 he use. And, of course, it was listed in the
13 instruction that he would use a 7,000 stylus. And when
14 I asked for that, it was not presented. They did not
15 have it in the department.

16 MR. ANDERSON: And what -- excuse me, sir.
17 You had a -- you wanted to say something? What was the
18 significance of the missing stylus? Do you feel that
19 it was not there because it was not routinely used?

20 THE WITNESS: Well, I have to go by what
21 Pratt & Whitney and Volvo both stated to me, and their
22 response was that the stylus was in another department
23 being used against another visual inspection standard
24 and was not available at that time.

1 MR. ANDERSON: Are you possibly suggesting
2 that the stylus was not in general use for some period
3 of time with Volvo?

4 THE WITNESS: Well, when I was there, I told
5 myself, I'll be here for three days.

6 MR. ANDERSON: So, it was simply an
7 observation?

8 THE WITNESS: Right.

9 MR. ANDERSON: I think I'll return the
10 witness to the Chairman.

11 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: What we would like to do
12 right now is take a brief facilities break. We'll go
13 for about 15 minutes, and we will return with
14 Mr. Gidious.

15 (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.)

16 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: We're back on the record.
17 Mr. Anderson, do you still have some questioning? I
18 remind the witness that you're still under oath.

19 THE WITNESS: Yes.

20 MR. ANDERSON: We had left off with
21 inspections, and we'll take up again with inspections.

22 I know that you weren't a signatory to the Pratt &
23 Whitney audit, but you were present at the out-
24 briefing. Could you share with us, again, some of the

1 observations that you personally made of the Pratt
2 system, since you're, of course, closely familiar with
3 its evolution?

4 THE WITNESS: Are you familiar -- are you
5 just talking about the phase 1 audit?

6 MR. ANDERSON: Yes, the phase 1 audit.

7 THE WITNESS: The phase 1 audit.

8 MR. ANDERSON: And that would be --

9 THE WITNESS: And the close out briefing --

10 MR. ANDERSON: Excuse me. Exhibit 8G.

11 THE WITNESS: Eight-G. Okay. And specific,
12 what question was this now?

13 MR. ANDERSON: There were various findings in
14 that, which we've already to some extent gone through
15 and we may revisit. But basically, you were personally
16 involved in the process. Did you have any specific
17 areas that you contributed to the written findings?

18 THE WITNESS: Well, in the phase 1 audit, I
19 wasn't involved with the phase 1 audit.

20 MR. ANDERSON: Yes, I see your name as being
21 present in the --

22 THE WITNESS: Right.

23 MR. ANDERSON: -- audit in-briefing.

24 THE WITNESS: Right. Just from that phase,

1 yes.

2 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. So, did you have any
3 observations on the findings? You've read the report.

4 THE WITNESS: Yes.

5 MR. ANDERSON: And on the -- I would like to
6 get specific here and just talk about the ISO-9001
7 changes. Were you aware of the changeover at Pratt &
8 Whitney associated with 9001?

9 THE WITNESS: Yes, I was.

10 MR. ANDERSON: And could you tell us somewhat
11 or what that involves somewhat? What type of change?

12 THE WITNESS: Well, primarily Pratt & Whitney
13 was seeking approval under ISO-9000. They were
14 structuring and still are restructuring their quality
15 system. However, the FAA in that respect doesn't
16 recognize ISO-9000. We only look at the aspect of
17 meeting the intent of the Federal Aviation Regulations.

18 So, regardless how Pratt & Whitney
19 restructures its quality system and must meet the prior
20 approval that we gave them, plus all the regulations as
21 they stand now. So, in regards to comments to ISO-9000
22 and Pratt & Whitney system, I don't have any.

23 MR. ANDERSON: So, therefore, the ISO-9000 --
24 excuse me. It's 9001 for manufacturing, really

1 shouldn't have been mentioned perhaps in the report as
2 a factor? In other words, your -- the fact that ISO-
3 9001 is being implemented really didn't affect the
4 suitability of the quality program?

5 THE WITNESS: No, it didn't. No.

6 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. Do you feel that the
7 information that you obtained on the anomaly here and
8 the information on the blue etch is an issue that goes
9 beyond Pratt & Whitney's manufacturing process and
10 Volvo's process? That it may affect other
11 manufacturers of rotating titanium parts?

12 THE WITNESS: Well, I feel it's an anomaly
13 that obviously just through history isn't something
14 that appears that often. And I've actually -- and to
15 replace any machining of titanium for that matter, it
16 would be subject to the same type of conditions or same
17 type of anomalies.

18 So, would it affect others? I'm sure it
19 could. Absolutely.

20 MR. ANDERSON: Do you see some need for
21 further academic research in this area to help
22 inspectors identify bad practices or new practices that
23 would be -- provide a lower probability of damage?

24 THE WITNESS: I think that would have to be

1 predicated on the industry. Meaning, how do other
2 aerospace manufacturers control critical processes,
3 critical parts? I'm familiar with Pratt & Whitney's
4 control of their critical processes and parts.
5 However, I'm not familiar with many others that do that
6 or by what names they call it or how they go about it.

7 So, in order to answer that you would have
8 to be familiar with these other types of systems.

9 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. Now, that you and we are
10 all aware of the seriousness of this problem, who in
11 the FAA would you go to for technical assistance in
12 evaluating these kinds of processes?

13 THE WITNESS: Well, there's one thing we are
14 doing is myself and another individual from the region,
15 Dan Kerman, are working with Washington on developing
16 criteria to address these concerns. That we do feel
17 that there isn't enough methodology right now in our
18 acts of criteria. So, we are developing criteria as we
19 speak.

20 MR. ANDERSON: Is -- to your knowledge, is
21 the titanium consortium participating in this with the
22 FAA?

23 THE WITNESS: That, I'm not aware of, no.

24 MR. ANDERSON: Mr. Chairman, I have no more

1 questions for the witness.

2 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: To the parties. The
3 Federal -- well, you're last. Pratt & Whitney?

4 MR. YOUNG: No questions, Mr. Chairman.

5 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Volvo?

6 MR. THOREN: No questions.

7 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Delta?

8 MR. VALEIKA: No questions.

9 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: McDonnell Douglas?

10 MR. STEELHAMMER: No questions.

11 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: ALPA?

12 MR. MCCARTHY: No questions, Mr. Chairman.

13 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: The FAA?

14 MR. DONNER: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. No
15 questions.

16 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Is everybody hungry?

17 (General laughter.)

18 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Dr. Ellingstad?

19 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Have you reviewed and did
20 you approve the templates or standards for the blue
21 etch anodized inspection procedure?

22 THE WITNESS: No. How that works, sir, is
23 Pratt & Whitney's quality control system, which
24 includes the formulation of non-destructive test

1 standards overall is approved by the FAA. Their
2 system, which includes changes to the system and
3 acceptance of the system contained within the body of
4 Pratt & Whitney in its non-destructive test
5 organization approves those changes. What we do is
6 approve the methodology or the methods that they do in
7 order to approve these systems or changes to the
8 systems.

9 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Okay. So, what specifically
10 do you look at when you render your approval?

11 THE WITNESS: Initially when any company
12 applies for a production certificate, we have to look
13 over a whole quality system, which includes going out
14 and performing audits of non-destructive tests, special
15 processes, and the like. When we eventually initiate
16 and approve the production certificate for a company,
17 Volvo standards are subsequently approved by the FAA in
18 that fashion. Meaning, the systems to control the
19 processes in non-destructive tests.

20 The FAA doesn't individually approve each
21 non-destructive test method. However, it is approved
22 by the systems that control that.

23 DR. ELLINGSTAD: So, there isn't a specific
24 assessment that the FAA makes of the efficacy of a

1 particular inspection procedure?

2 THE WITNESS: No, it does. No, no. It does.

3 It does that in the formulation, again, on the
4 original approval of a manufacturer. Those systems are
5 audited. They are conformably inspected by the FAA.
6 If there's any changes, which -- for example, if the
7 company was to put on holography, which they never had
8 before, they would present that to the FAA. The FAA
9 would go out and perform conformity inspections to the
10 proposed techniques that they use. And subsequently,
11 we approve that. But most of the systems in Pratt &
12 Whitney today have been in place for many years and
13 what we and the original approval basically says is
14 that your systems that you have in place to control
15 your non-destructive tests are accepted by the FAA and
16 the methods that you approve that.

17 So, if they do have to make a change to blue
18 etch or if they do make a change to their FPI process,
19 that they have people in place to ensure that these
20 changes are correct and they're proper. But the FAA
21 doesn't individually go out and approve each and every
22 one of those changes.

23 DR. ELLINGSTAD: So, how large a change in a
24 company system would it take to invoke some kind of a

1 re-examination and a re-approval?

2 THE WITNESS: It would have to probably be a
3 new type of non-destructive test or if it was so
4 critical where it would affect the airworthiness of the
5 product.

6 DR. ELLINGSTAD: How many Pratt & Whitney
7 suppliers are you responsible for?

8 THE WITNESS: In excess of 400.

9 DR. ELLINGSTAD: And what is the nature of
10 your oversight of them?

11 THE WITNESS: The oversight of them is based
12 upon Pratt's quality system and its flow down
13 requirements. Quality flow down requirements, that we
14 ensure that, number one, that they have a system in
15 place to flow down the proper QA requirements. That
16 the production certificate that it was originally
17 approved for, that that data is flowed down through its
18 suppliers. We oversee that in areas of performing
19 audits as suppliers, and also our review of external
20 audit reports. We review service difficulties, causing
21 corrective action reports, to see what the health
22 indicators are of the suppliers out there. It was
23 Pratt's primary responsibility to control their
24 suppliers.

1 DR. ELLINGSTAD: How many of those 400
2 suppliers do you visit in the course of a year?

3 THE WITNESS: Of a year? Myself as a
4 principal inspector. I have this --

5 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Yourself or anyone else
6 that's doing this work for you?

7 THE WITNESS: Well, what we've done recently
8 is is that we've realized that we have to, let's say,
9 perform more inspections or random inspections as
10 suppliers. Even though they're supposed to be
11 controlled by the production approval holder, the FAA
12 still does audits of suppliers. What we've done is
13 under our ACSEP system, we've included audits of
14 suppliers, foreign and domestic, and they are being put
15 on a schedule for auditing.

16 Now, how many have been done totally in our
17 region over the past year, that number I don't know.
18 However, we've just recently in November audited three
19 suppliers over in Europe.

20 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Before we go further, would
21 you, for the record, explain what the ACSEP system is?

22 THE WITNESS: Yes. Again, that is the
23 aircraft certification systems evaluation program.
24 That is the FAA's formal audit program, to audit

1 production of approval holders and its suppliers. And
2 this is done on a two-year basis for priority parts
3 manufacturers and its suppliers.

4 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Since I have the floor and
5 I have the gavel, I think I'll continue. You mentioned
6 about 400 suppliers to Pratt & Whitney. Do you know
7 how many of those are outside of the country?

8 THE WITNESS: I think we have a grand total
9 of, I believe, it's 36 outside the country.

10 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: And you mentioned that
11 three suppliers were audited in Europe.

12 THE WITNESS: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Is that all your -- is that
14 in total how many were done? What I'm getting at here
15 is Volvo mentioned when they were on the stand that
16 they --

17 THE WITNESS: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: -- have never been audited
19 by the FAA. And now we have three. Is this the only
20 three since you've had your job?

21 THE WITNESS: Since being a principal
22 inspector of Pratt & Whitney, it is in regards to Pratt
23 & Whitney.

24 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: That's my question. Thank

1 you. And, again, how long have you had the job?

2 THE WITNESS: Since August of '95, a year and
3 a half.

4 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: In your work plan, what
5 does the work plan say for future audits of foreign
6 facilities?

7 THE WITNESS: Well, for one thing is that I
8 think our region understands that we have to do some
9 more audits. So, what I've recently done is given our
10 ACSEP coordinator out of the region all prime reliable
11 parts suppliers, along with all foreign supplier
12 listing. What they'll do is they'll take that and try
13 to coordinate that into the ACSEP schedule for the
14 upcoming fiscal year.

15 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: And do you have a sense for
16 how many inspectors you think that will result in?

17 THE WITNESS: Sir, I don't. I don't. But
18 I'm sure there are budgetary constraints, too, so.

19 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: I'm sure there are lots of
20 budgetary constraints, but there is also the question
21 of compliance, and I know that's above your pay grade.
22 Okay.

23 DR. ELLINGSTAD: How many people do you have
24 doing these inspections?

1 THE WITNESS: Doing the inspections?

2 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Well, with respect to this
3 task of overseeing these 400 suppliers, what are we
4 talking about in terms of manpower to do this?

5 THE WITNESS: Well, for one thing, when we
6 equate that into the ACSEP program, we take people --
7 we take FAA inspectors from all over the country and we
8 formulate teams, usually, anywhere between three to six
9 person teams to do these audits. So, when you say the
10 number of people, it would be equated to the quantity
11 of people of inspectors there are in aircraft
12 certification.

13 DR. ELLINGSTAD: And that number is?

14 THE WITNESS: Well, it was about, I believe,
15 active around 100 manufacturing inspectors in the
16 country, but we also use engineers, too. Engineers are
17 also certified auditors and they also participate in
18 all of these audits.

19 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Are you satisfied that that
20 program is sufficient to the task?

21 THE WITNESS: Well, I think we have to get
22 back to the response -- the basic responsibility here,
23 again. It certainly doesn't do us any good to
24 formulate large quantities of people and travel all

1 over the world auditing suppliers when the production
2 approval holders themselves aren't adequately
3 performing audits of their foreign suppliers.

4 And so the area that we're looking into is
5 ensure, first of all, that all our production approval
6 holders are adequately controlling their foreign
7 suppliers. And then from that point on, the FAA then
8 randomly selects these foreign suppliers and does
9 audits to get a health check on how well our production
10 approval holders are doing. But we can't ever forget
11 the responsibility rests with the production approval
12 holder.

13 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Mr. Haueter? I need a
15 little more time to get my blood cooking.

16 MR. HAUETER: Okay. I'm trying to understand
17 some of this. You mentioned you oversee Pratt &
18 Whitney and six other manufacturers.

19 THE WITNESS: Yes.

20 MR. HAUETER: About what percent of your time
21 is dedicated to Pratt & Whitney?

22 THE WITNESS: Probably around three days a
23 week.

24 MR. HAUETER: About three days a week. Prior

1 to you taking this job, was there more than just
2 yourself overseeing Pratt & Whitney or has it always
3 been one person?

4 THE WITNESS: Always one person. At least
5 for the past -- about the past 14 years.

6 MR. HAUETER: So, there is one FAA person
7 overseeing, what, 45,000 people effectively?

8 THE WITNESS: Well, there's not that many,
9 but there's -- it's big.

10 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Does that include Pratt in
11 Florida also?

12 THE WITNESS: No, it doesn't. No. It
13 includes the production facilities in Connecticut,
14 Maine, Georgia.

15 MR. HAUETER: So, you're required to travel
16 to Maine and Georgia as part of your surveillance of
17 the --

18 THE WITNESS: Yes. Random surveillance, I
19 do, yes.

20 MR. HAUETER: You don't use geographic
21 surveillance for Georgia or --

22 THE WITNESS: In Georgia, sometimes we do for
23 Georgia. We'll do a handoff to Atlanta down here and
24 they'll go in for us. In the case of Maine, normally,

1 I'll go up.

2 MR. HAUETER: Are any of these 400 vendors
3 out there or so, are they FAA approved manufacturers in
4 their own right or --

5 THE WITNESS: Well, there are some. There
6 are some PMA, TSO holders out there. But for the most
7 part, when Pratt places the purchase order with a
8 supplier, they're not predicating it upon their -- any
9 types of FAA approval they hold. It's strictly
10 controlling them by their QA requirements.

11 MR. HAUETER: But now is Volvo a -- does
12 Volvo own or have an FAA certificate of any type?

13 THE WITNESS: No, they don't.

14 MR. HAUETER: Is there any special oversight
15 you give to an operator, a vendor who happens to have a
16 production certificate for other parts?

17 THE WITNESS: Well, let's just -- what our
18 policy basically says, that if a supplier does hold its
19 own FAA approval, okay, that the production approval
20 holder can reduce his amount of surveillance over that
21 supplier.

22 MR. HAUETER: Interesting. We had mentioned
23 earlier today that there had been some changes to the
24 Volvo manufacturing, such as change in the drilling

1 process. Should that have been reported to you that
2 there was a change in the process involved?

3 THE WITNESS: No, no. The ESA process and
4 the specification, that specification has been approved
5 by the FAA and the system in place, so that the -- that
6 all parameters are processed through there and properly
7 coordinated is in the body of that specification.

8 MR. HAUETER: Would should engineering
9 changes be reported to the FAA?

10 THE WITNESS: When they are of a minor major
11 change. When it affects the part design. However, in
12 the case of PWA-370, the purposes of 370 is to control
13 processes and parts. It's not to incorporate design
14 changes into parts.

15 MR. HAUETER: I'm trying to understand this.
16 If they change the finish coating, would that be
17 reported to you?

18 THE WITNESS: Sure, if it was a change that
19 was major in capacity, sure. Then, again, understand
20 what ESA is, it's controlling that coating or plating
21 process. Okay. It's not to approve the bases of the
22 specification, that performs the coating process. It's
23 just to ensure that that process is in control. It's a
24 controlling document.

1 MR. HAUETER: But you wouldn't necessarily
2 take a look at a part approval based on just a coating
3 change from, say, aluminum nitrate to a titanium
4 nitrate or something like that?

5 THE WITNESS: Oh, it's -- oh, absolutely.
6 Any type of change like that, first of all, would go
7 through an FADER stationed at Pratt & Whitney. And if
8 you make a plating change, which can be critical at
9 times, he determines that that is a major change, not a
10 minor change, it will be submitted to the FAA for
11 approval.

12 MR. HAUETER: You were here for the previous
13 testimony.

14 THE WITNESS: Yes.

15 MR. HAUETER: Okay. There was some
16 discussion that the blue etch process may not have
17 caught the flaw in this hub. Does that -- what comfort
18 does that give you to the blue etch process, I guess?

19 THE WITNESS: Well, I don't think it was a
20 situation where it didn't catch it, per se. I just
21 think it was a situation of it caught something, but it
22 was defined.

23 MR. HAUETER: Well, hasn't the process failed
24 then if it caught something, but it still --

1 THE WITNESS: Sure. No, I agree. I think
2 that's why they made the changes to EIS-13 to include
3 one X photographs of abusively machined tie bolt holes,
4 to give the inspectors an illustrative view of what
5 they're describing in words of abusive machining.

6 MR. HAUETER: There was discussion, too, that
7 maybe if you blue etched twice, you could more readily
8 pick something up. Do you recommend that in your --

9 THE WITNESS: That's true. That's true.
10 That is very true. Each time you etch, you're taking
11 something off a little bit. So, I'm sure that can
12 reveal something a little bit further down in the
13 surface that you couldn't pick up the first -- through
14 the first pass.

15 MR. HAUETER: Would you recommend such a
16 change in your position to the manufacturer or --

17 THE WITNESS: Sure, absolutely.

18 MR. HAUETER: Okay. Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: As part of your duties, how
20 much time do you spend in the Pratt & Whitney facility?

21 THE WITNESS: On the average, three days a
22 week.

23 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: How much time do you spend
24 in actual shops, in the production facility?

1 THE WITNESS: Oh, working in the production
2 shop itself?

3 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Yes.

4 THE WITNESS: Well, that time, probably, I'd
5 say 20 percent.

6 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: And you would consider that
7 normal surveillance?

8 THE WITNESS: Well, I think with the limited
9 manpower, being just myself, it's adequate for me, only
10 because of, let's say, the other duties that I have to
11 do that take me away from that.

12 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: And the assumption is that
13 you very infrequently visit Maine once or twice a year?

14 THE WITNESS: Once or twice. Twice a year,
15 normally.

16 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: And what about all the
17 facilities scattered around Hartford and elsewhere?

18 THE WITNESS: I try to get to them about
19 every month and a half to two months.

20 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: You heard mention that
21 Volvo had never been visited, and I'm sure there are
22 many other facilities that have never been visited. Do
23 you have any concerns over that?

24 THE WITNESS: Well, I think that -- to say

1 that the FAA has to go to each and every supplier,
2 foreign supplier, I don't think is a real statement. I
3 think the statement of -- what we find is when you go
4 to a supplier for a particular production approval
5 holder, you go to three and you find one thing wrong at
6 one, you're going to probably find the same thing wrong
7 at the other two, if the production approval, A, didn't
8 properly slow down its QA requirements. Or if they
9 did, that they're non-compliant.

10 So, we normally see system type deficiencies.

11 So, let's just say that a certain number of selection
12 of suppliers will give us a good feel for how well they
13 are controlling that. And I think what happened this
14 past fall, auditing three suppliers over in Europe,
15 plus they gave us a different look of how well these
16 companies are being controlled.

17 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Now, are you familiar with
18 the -- all the activities recently around the
19 unapproved parts issue?

20 THE WITNESS: I have some knowledge of that,
21 limited.

22 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: And one of the defenses
23 that the industry has put the operator's side of the
24 house, has put in place is receiving inspections on

1 virtually everything coming in the door. We heard
2 testimony here earlier today that that is not happening
3 at the manufacturer's level. Does that cause you any
4 concern?

5 THE WITNESS: Well, I think what has to be
6 understood here is, number one, in regard to the
7 incident hub, that incident hub was source inspected by
8 a Pratt & Whitney inspector. So, that hub was
9 inspected by Pratt & Whitney.

10 Number two --

11 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Now, wait a minute. Let me
12 stop you there for one minute.

13 THE WITNESS: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: We have one person in the
15 facility. Are you telling me that to your knowledge,
16 that he inspects every single piece part that comes out
17 of that facility?

18 THE WITNESS: Back then in the '89 time
19 frame, all hubs that were shipped to Pratt & Whitney
20 had to go through a Pratt & Whitney source inspector,
21 an on-site Pratt & Whitney source inspector.

22 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Okay. Keep going. I had
23 interrupted you.

24 THE WITNESS: Okay. There is one issue here,

1 too, though, we have in the regulations called major
2 inspection authority. That a production approval
3 holder has a right to give its suppliers after a
4 certain length of time and after evaluating their
5 quality history, to give them major inspection
6 authority. Major inspection authority means that they
7 may make inspections and determinations subsequently
8 shipping the parts into their production approval
9 holder without the production approval holder
10 reinspecting the parts.

11 When they do that, the companies must make
12 that list or listing of suppliers that have major
13 inspection authority available to the FAA for review.
14 Where these companies then are subject to our approval
15 or disapproval if we see something we don't like, for
16 example.

17 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Out of the 400 suppliers to
18 Pratt & Whitney, are you aware of how many have such
19 approval? And you don't have to be exact.

20 THE WITNESS: I'll just rough it. I'd say
21 probably three-quarters of them do.

22 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Okay. And of the roughly
23 36 foreign suppliers, do you know the breakdown there?

24 THE WITNESS: I'd say, again, probably three-

1 quarters of them do.

2 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Okay. I have no further
3 questions. I will put it back up to the Tech Panel and
4 then to the parties.

5 MR. CONROY: Yes, sir, I have a couple.
6 Mr. Gidious, regarding your position with the FAA, you
7 mentioned that you became the principal inspector for
8 Pratt in August '95.

9 THE WITNESS: Yes.

10 MR. CONROY: What did you do prior to that,
11 sir?

12 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry?

13 MR. CONROY: What was your position prior to
14 that?

15 THE WITNESS: Prior to that, I was the
16 principal inspector of Hamilton Standard.

17 MR. CONROY: Hamilton Standard. And you
18 mentioned that you had six other manufacturers or
19 contractors that you also are responsible for in
20 addition to Pratt?

21 THE WITNESS: Yes.

22 MR. CONROY: Are they subcontractors to Pratt
23 or are they contractors on their own?

24 THE WITNESS: No, they are PMA and TL

1 holders. They hold their own FAA production approval.

2 MR. CONROY: In other words, they do not
3 necessarily have a subcontractor. I believe the term
4 now is partner relationship with Pratt?

5 THE WITNESS: No, no.

6 MR. CONROY: Some may; is that correct?

7 THE WITNESS: Correct.

8 MR. CONROY: Prior to August '95, do you have
9 any knowledge of audits regarding Pratt from your
10 department? I realize you weren't -- you didn't hold
11 that position?

12 THE WITNESS: Other than knowing that it was
13 being audited every two years by the FAA, under the
14 ACSEP and the old Quasar system that we had, which was
15 our old audit --

16 MR. CONROY: Say that again a little more
17 slowly, please? Under the?

18 THE WITNESS: Other than knowing that it was
19 being audited every two years by the FAA under its
20 formalized audit program.

21 MR. CONROY: All right. How about the
22 subcontractors or partners to Pratt, do you have any
23 knowledge regarding audits of them prior to your
24 arrival?

1 THE WITNESS: Yes. There were audits of
2 foreign suppliers, I believe, back then. And with some
3 affiliations with another company, that these audits
4 were performed. Meaning that another company, meaning,
5 International Aero Engine, who were also suppliers to
6 Pratt & Whitney. So, audits were performed of those
7 suppliers.

8 MR. CONROY: By the office that you currently
9 hold?

10 THE WITNESS: By the ~~FA~~, meaning both
11 individuals out of our office, out of the MIDO, and
12 also formal ASCEP audits.

13 MR. CONROY: I'm sorry, formal?

14 THE WITNESS: ASCEP audits.

15 MR. CONROY: All right. Do you have any idea
16 of numbers regarding, for example, five years ago, how
17 many audits of subcontractors, both foreign and
18 domestic, may have taken place?

19 THE WITNESS: No, I have no idea at all.

20 MR. CONROY: You mentioned that you knew of
21 some foreign subcontractors --

22 THE WITNESS: Yes.

23 MR. CONROY: -- that were audited?

24 THE WITNESS: Right. But not a specific

1 quantity over a five-year time period or five years
2 ago.

3 MR. CONROY: You have no knowledge regarding
4 the approximate number for any one year?

5 THE WITNESS: No, no, I wouldn't.

6 MR. CONROY: You mentioned random
7 inspections. I think the word was random inspections.

8 Would those be called surprise auditor inspections or
9 are they preannounced?

10 THE WITNESS: No, those are what -- when I
11 refer like -- we call them PI audits, principal
12 inspector audits. It's just that we will randomly
13 select a particular -- maybe a certain production
14 facility.

15 We will pick out areas of certain production
16 area and go audit that for several days. For example,
17 we may get into special processes in one production
18 facility. We may go to the assembly floor at another
19 time. Test facilities and so forth.

20 MR. CONROY: Are they preannounced
21 inspections or audits or are they something that you do
22 by surprise to the manufacturers?

23 THE WITNESS: No, it's something that we
24 usually -- we'll tell the company, look, we're going

1 down to Middletown tomorrow and look at some areas down
2 there. However, in many cases, we don't tell them
3 which areas we're going into. We just say we'll be in
4 this -- we'll be down in this particular facility.

5 MR. CONROY: You say, we're going down
6 tomorrow. That's a fair characterization?

7 THE WITNESS: Yeah, sure.

8 MR. CONROY: Regarding one last area, sir, do
9 your audits cover receiving inspections of
10 subcontractors back to Pratt & Whitney, whether it's an
11 initial issue or a part coming back to Pratt from a
12 subcontractor?

13 THE WITNESS: Yeah. Well, Pratt has a
14 receiving inspection. And understand like -- like I
15 was explaining before, not every supplier has major
16 inspection authority to make determinations on their
17 own without being looked over by Pratt. So, certainly,
18 they have a full range of receiving inspection for the
19 type of suppliers that require over inspect of their
20 product coming in.

21 MR. CONROY: And do you audit -- is that part
22 of your audit, the receiving inspection --

23 THE WITNESS: Yes.

24 MR. CONROY: -- the paperwork trail?

1 THE WITNESS: Absolutely. Absolutely.

2 MR. CONROY: Thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Anyone else in the Tech
4 Panel?

5 MR. GATTOLIN: Yes, I would like to ask a
6 question, a few questions, if I may, Mr. Gidious.

7 THE WITNESS: Sure.

8 MR. GATTOLIN: It's my understanding that you
9 said you have -- there's about 400 manufacturers, and I
10 hate to be redundant, but I need to get some things
11 clear in my mind. You have about 400 manufacturers.
12 And you say about every two years, these people are
13 visited by either yourself or teams throughout the
14 country. Is that correct?

15 THE WITNESS: Correct.

16 MR. GATTOLIN: Okay. Doing some simple
17 mental work here, it's about one inspection every 1.3
18 days, seems to have been going on for just the people
19 you have based on 200 a year --

20 THE WITNESS: No, no.

21 MR. GATTOLIN: How does that work? Could you
22 tell me?

23 THE WITNESS: Let me explain that again.
24 Pratt may have 400 suppliers, but like I stated before,

1 it's not like you go out and do 400 suppliers over a
2 two-year bases. Okay.

3 MR. GATTOLIN: That's how it came across.

4 THE WITNESS: Right. What I stated was that
5 what we're trying to do now is put these suppliers
6 into, let's say -- into a system with our audit
7 program, to selectively audit these suppliers, certain
8 suppliers every two years to get an indication on how
9 well the production approval holders are doing in
10 controlling their suppliers.

11 It doesn't necessarily mean we're going to do
12 a 100 a year or 50 a year or 30 a year. The number
13 that, again, that we do is certainly predicated on
14 other factors. But for the most part, it's basically a
15 health check of how well our production approval
16 holders are doing controlling the suppliers.

17 MR. GATTOLIN: Okay. Then how many -- again,
18 I must have missed this, but how many inspections are
19 accomplished per year from your knowledge since you've
20 been there, maybe a year or two before you were there?

21 THE WITNESS: A suppliers?

22 MR. GATTOLIN: At suppliers, yes.

23 THE WITNESS: Okay. Well, since I've been
24 there, there has been a grand total of three foreign

1 and around six or eight domestic.

2 MR. GATTOLIN: So, six or eight domestic, you
3 get a pulse of how the other 300 plus are doing. Is
4 that correct?

5 THE WITNESS: Sure. Right. You try. You
6 try. You use it as a measure.

7 MR. GATTOLIN: I'm having a little problem
8 understanding how that would work if someone in
9 California and then you go to a supplier, let's say, in
10 Arizona, how you can relate --

11 THE WITNESS: Well, let me --

12 MR. GATTOLIN: -- to know how they're doing
13 in California, if they're doing fine. And how do you
14 know the boys in Arizona are doing --

15 THE WITNESS: No, I understand. Again, let
16 me -- let's get back to the basic bases of the Federal
17 Aviation Regulations. It's the responsibility of the
18 production approval holder -- if someone holds a
19 production certificate to control these suppliers.
20 There's the responsibility. That's where it lies.

21 The FAA oversees that. They ensure that
22 there are systems in place to do that, to say that the
23 FAA has to now go out and audit all of these suppliers
24 is not the realm of the responsibility here, within the

1 confines of the law. We ensure that they had the
2 system in place. We ensure they are controlling them.
3 We have measures to review, to ensure that they are.
4 And those are the things that we look at.1

5 MR. GATTOLIN: All right. And one last
6 thing. You said that this hub -- excuse me -- this hub
7 had a source inspection in 1989, the accident hub.

8 THE WITNESS: Yes, it did.

9 MR. GATTOLIN: Is a source inspection the
10 same thing as a receiving inspection?

11 THE WITNESS: No. It's --

12 MR. GATTOLIN: The source -- go ahead. I'm
13 sorry.

14 THE WITNESS: It's basically almost like
15 reversing it. Rather than doing the inspection upon
16 receipt, you do the inspection at the source.

17 MR. GATTOLIN: So, basically, it's a shipping
18 -- it's a preshipping inspection?

19 THE WITNESS: Exactly right.

20 MR. GATTOLIN: All right. Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: To the parties. Pratt,
22 ALPA, Volvo, Delta, FAA? Dr. Ellingstad?

23 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Just one quick follow up.
24 You've made a point on a couple of occasions. That

1 your principal job is to hold the manufacturer
2 responsible for overseeing the quality control of these
3 suppliers. What kind of examination do you do to
4 ensure that there is inspection by Pratt & Whitney of
5 these suppliers?

6 THE WITNESS: Well, for one thing, ensure,
7 number one, that they have an audit schedule in place
8 to conduct audits of these suppliers in a timely
9 fashion. Number two, that there are let's say field
10 personnel -- Pratt & Whitney field personnel, quality
11 personnel to deal with the suppliers on an as-needed
12 basis and on a somewhat of a regular basis. Three,
13 again, reviewing of service difficulties that we get
14 in. Supplier accreditation methods and how they rate
15 their suppliers, their rating systems we review. We
16 have a lot of different measures that we can look at.

17 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Do you review regularly how
18 much Pratt invests in doing these inspections?

19 THE WITNESS: Invests in regards to --

20 DR. ELLINGSTAD: In inspecting the suppliers
21 doing the oversight of the suppliers?

22 THE WITNESS: What we require is Pratt &
23 Whitney provide us with an audit schedule each year of
24 who they're going to audit and when they're going to

1 Whereupon,

2 DANIEL KERMAN

3 was called as a witness by and on behalf of the NTSB,
4 and, after having been duly sworn, was examined and
5 testified on his oath as follows:

6 MR. HAUETER: Mr. Kerman, could you please
7 provide your full name and place of employment for the
8 record?

9 THE WITNESS: My name is Daniel Kerman. My
10 place of employment is the FAA, Engine Certification
11 Office in the New England Region. I'm an Aviation
12 Safety Engineer.

13 MR. HAUETER: Please provide your background
14 in aviation?

15 THE WITNESS: Okay. In my current position,
16 which has been for the last eight years, I've worked in
17 the FAA Engine Certification Office as an Engine
18 Certification and Airworthiness Project Manager. In
19 this role, I'm tasked with enforcement of all
20 applicable FAA safety regulations for certification of
21 new engine products and for continued airworthiness
22 management of existing fleets of aircraft engines.

23 In my past experience, I graduated from
24 Northeastern University in Boston, Mass. in 1982, with

1 a Bachelor's of Science in Mechanical Engineering.
2 Upon completion of my education, I began work at
3 Raytheon Missile Systems Division, and worked there
4 from 1982 to '83. And in 1983, I began work at the
5 General Electric Aircraft Engine Business Group as a
6 design and test engineer. And I was there at GE until
7 1989.

8 MR. HAUETER: Thank you. Mr. Anderson.

9 MR. ANDERSON: Good after, Mr. Kerman.

10 THE WITNESS: Good afternoon.

11 MR. ANDERSON: I wanted to ask some questions
12 relative to your involvement in the inspection of Volvo
13 by the FAA. That would be Exhibit 8G and H. H is the
14 active one.

15 THE WITNESS: Eight-G first?

16 MR. ANDERSON: No, H, please, first.

17 THE WITNESS: Okay.

18 MR. ANDERSON: In this investigation, your
19 name was mentioned with respect to further work that
20 would be done in defining engineering source approval
21 documents and trying to deal with some of the issues
22 that we've already discussed, which is the
23 classification of manufacturing changes as, you know,
24 significant or otherwise.

1 Could you talk about your progress in that
2 area for us, please?

3 THE WITNESS: Yeah. The first item that I
4 think was mentioned earlier was the engineering source
5 approval specification, PW-370. At the time that we
6 conducted the audits, both at Pratt and Volvo, it was
7 found that the terms and the requirements for
8 classification of the process changes significant
9 versus insignificant was somewhat subjective. And as
10 we've referenced previously, there were some findings
11 relative to that fact.

12 In an attempt to take that subjectivity out
13 and make it more of a precise definitive decision-
14 making process, the spec was changed to remove the term
15 "insignificant" and to essentially require that all
16 engineering source approved processes be reviewed
17 through the full rigors of the ESA system, which
18 included engineering source approval engineering,
19 materials control laboratory review, and the local on-
20 site quality rep review.

21 At the time that these 12 changes were made,
22 the subjectivity was such that the supplier could use
23 their own judgment and make that finding on their own.

24 Some of the other changes in the PW-370 spec were to

1 require special emphasis for high aspect ratio of
2 holes, such as the one in this particular hub and other
3 Pratt & Whitney hubs, and to require an even further
4 heightened review of the qualification of the processes
5 leading up to approval of that vendor to produce the
6 part.

7 As far as other process developments that the
8 spec was changed, there was -- as has been mentioned
9 previously, the prime reliable parts program, which
10 basically changed the audit frequency of suppliers and
11 reduced it from four years to one year and so forth.
12 There is some other additional activities that I'm
13 involved with, that Pratt is involved with, conducting
14 box experiments or tool trials to better understand the
15 sensitivities and the process controls that turn on
16 this problem as opposed to turn off this problem. And
17 that's in the process right now and it's probably going
18 to be another six months before that research is
19 completed. The hopes being that we will have a better
20 understanding of the turn-on factors that cause abusive
21 machining.

22 There is other activities looking at process
23 controls, and I believe this is true of other
24 manufacturers right now where we had these initiatives

1 going with the other manufacturers, to better flag, if
2 you will, when an upset occurs in the processing of
3 hole drilling.

4 Some of those measures include torque
5 measurement systems, that measure the torque and the
6 tool bit, and it gives you an indication that, perhaps,
7 there's a breakage of the tool or a dulling of the
8 tool. It takes -- as I said, it takes away the
9 subjectivity of what's a dull tool versus a sharp tool.

10 There is another system that's being looked
11 at, which measures the power consumption of the
12 machine. And, once again, that's an indicator that
13 there's a higher resistance in the tool processing the
14 hole.

15 The MCL lab -- to step back a little bit.
16 The ESA process starts with a document called an ESA
17 requirements memorandum. And that document defines
18 what evaluations the supplier or a perspective supplier
19 has to satisfy to become ESA approved. In the case of
20 Volvo, they had to do metallography and microstructural
21 analysis.

22 In order to -- as we have looked at other
23 suppliers, we found that there seems to be some
24 variation or, as I said earlier, some subjectivity.

1 So, we're working with Pratt & Whitney and other
2 suppliers to try and more precisely define what the
3 requirements are for acceptance, for source
4 qualification of a process such as hole drilling, and
5 to make sure that that's consistently implemented, and
6 take that subjectivity out of the specification and
7 that judgment away from the supplier and put it back
8 into the Pratt & Whitney system of engineering and
9 quality.

10 Once this requirements document is provided
11 to the company -- in this case, Volvo -- if it requires
12 destructive evaluation, the outcome of their process
13 development is a document called the qualification
14 report. And that report will have micros in there and
15 then assessment of the feasibility of their process and
16 Pratt & Whitney will review that.

17 One of the issues that came out in my review
18 and others that reviewed Pratt was the acceptance
19 standard that the MCL lab uses to decide whether the
20 microstructure is acceptable or not. And in the
21 original specification, there was no latitude. It was
22 rather vague.

23 Pratt & Whitney, to my knowledge, just
24 recently published a greatly enhanced acceptance

1 specification -- materials acceptance specification to
2 provide a better assessment of abused material or
3 damaged microstructure.

4 MR. ANDERSON: What you seem to be saying is
5 that as opposed to the FAA surveillance of the audit
6 process, that in response to this engineering problem,
7 that there seems to be some engineering leadership
8 being provided by the FAA in this area?

9 THE WITNESS: Yes. I'm sure we've all heard
10 it said before a million times. The way to manufacture
11 a product is to build the quality into the processes.
12 And, obviously, having the blue etch inspection at the
13 end of the process is good, but I think the real
14 emphasis needs to be with the development and
15 appropriate approval and review of the process to
16 assure that you won't have these kinds of difficulties.

17 MR. ANDERSON: I understand. But I also hear
18 you saying that you are studying the process and making
19 the recommendations to Pratt & Whitney on how to
20 improve or making the process acceptable?

21 THE WITNESS: I, personally, am not studying
22 it. I'm involved with the manufacturer's studying it.
23 They are doing the work, the evaluations.

24 MR. ANDERSON: Have you in any of your

1 previous experiences with other rotating titanium
2 parts, had experience with similar microstructural or
3 abusive machining events -- abusive machining events,
4 meaning difficulties caused by the use of tools?

5 THE WITNESS: I have not.

6 MR. ANDERSON: Have you found that other
7 processes, other than the titanium, say, with ink and
8 all have been sensitive to the use of boring or
9 drilling tools?

10 THE WITNESS: I, personally, am the Pratt &
11 Whitney JT-90 project engineer. And, yes, I've drafted
12 and published an airworthiness directive in 1991 to
13 address a similar problem, not the same, because you
14 don't produce alpha case and you don't get the hard
15 layer. You do get distorted grains, but, yes, for the
16 JT-90. And we published an AD on that in 1991, and we
17 just recently published another AD against the Pratt &
18 Whitney JT-90.

19 MR. ANDERSON: I understand. Would you
20 characterize -- you used the term alpha case. Would
21 you characterize this particular microstructural
22 anomaly as being primarily alpha case?

23 THE WITNESS: I'm not a real expert at it. I
24 just know that it's a phenomena and that it occurs with

1 titanium and not with the nickel base alloys.

2 MR. ANDERSON: So, I understand your
3 organization works with the titanium consortium and
4 with the University of Iowa in studying titanium
5 manufacturing issues?

6 THE WITNESS: This team that I'm involved
7 with does have members from that team, from the
8 titanium consortium.

9 MR. ANDERSON: Have you participated in
10 meetings with the titanium consortium?

11 THE WITNESS: In the past, not in the recent
12 past, though. I wanted to emphasize also, that these
13 tool trials that I mentioned came about as a result of
14 the JT-90 problems that we experienced in the past year
15 or so. And it was a result of that that we requested
16 the manufacturer to do these studies, to try and
17 isolate other potential problems. And, unfortunately,
18 to our surprise, before we got smart enough, the
19 Pensacola event occurred. But we were attempting to be
20 very pro-active and aggressively addressing potential
21 airworthiness issues, such as this.

22 MR. ANDERSON: Referring to a previous
23 question again, the Part 21 of the FAR, 14 CFR 21.165,
24 which talks about the manufacturer or the certification

1 of an air frame delivering a safe part. Do you have
2 any guidance in that area as related to an engine part
3 or a rotating part?

4 THE WITNESS: I'm not specifically
5 knowledgeable in that FAR.

6 MR. ANDERSON: So, in fact, the FAA, in
7 general, when inspecting the procedures for manufacture
8 and rotating parts, does not use that definition for
9 making a determination whether the product is ready to
10 be released?

11 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I understand your
12 question, George. Could you repeat that?

13 MR. ANDERSON: Turning to the document -- I
14 think it's U here. Did you get the regulation? Eight-
15 U is the regulation. Exhibit 8U is what we're
16 referring to.

17 THE WITNESS: Exhibit what, George?

18 MR. ANDERSON: Exhibit 8U.

19 THE WITNESS: Eight-U, okay.

20 MR. ANDERSON: Eight-K, I'm sorry.

21 THE WITNESS: Okay.

22 MR. ANDERSON: Have you gotten to page 3?

23 THE WITNESS: Yes, 21.165.

24 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. Okay. And it starts

1 there and I quote, "The holder of production
2 certificate shall..." and then there's two paragraphs.

3 The second paragraph essentially, paraphrasing,
4 "determine that each part and each product conforms to
5 the approved design and is in a condition for safe
6 operation."

7 Now some of that, it could be stated, flows
8 down to an engine part.

9 THE WITNESS: Yes.

10 MR. ANDERSON: However, the definition of
11 what constitutes safe operation would seem to be the
12 purview of the FAA to define that and that's my
13 question to you. Is there some methodology or some way
14 that inspectors and people who approve manufacturing
15 inspections apply that requirement? In other words,
16 what constitutes a part that is in condition for safe
17 operation? Is that a part that it leaves the factory
18 in perfect condition or, like has been mentioned
19 earlier, a part that has passed all known inspections,
20 but can still have defects, but there's a continued
21 airworthiness inspection schedule that will catch those
22 if they are still in the part?

23 THE WITNESS: We don't envision that there
24 will be any defects. I think the premise is that the

1 quality system will assure that all defects are removed
2 in the production process. But the definition of
3 airworthiness is it's an approved type design and it's
4 in a condition for safe flight.

5 MR. ANDERSON: So, that the objective -- the
6 FAA's objective is really to ensure that the
7 manufacturer provides a safe part. That is --

8 THE WITNESS: That's conform --

9 MR. ANDERSON: -- essentially, it will
10 operate to its projected or forecast lifetime --

11 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

12 MR. ANDERSON: -- without failure? Do you
13 envision your additional studies in checking and the
14 way of improving the processes to be -- result in any
15 changes in the immediate future as far as guidance?

16 THE WITNESS: Absolutely.

17 MR. ANDERSON: Do you believe --

18 THE WITNESS: As far as regulatory guidance?

19 MR. ANDERSON: Not necessarily regulatory
20 guidance, but policy guidance in approving individual
21 manufacturer's processes, such as the blue etch
22 processee -- process. And also, perhaps, I envision --
23 if I heard you correctly, that you might have some
24 information on controlling the actual machining

1 process, such as drilling and the selection of the
2 tools?

3 THE WITNESS: I think Richard mentioned it
4 earlier, as part of the ASCEP program, we have drafted
5 some more precise ASCEP evaluating criteria under
6 design data control, which is one of the ASCEP
7 subsystems. And that's one that's primarily audited by
8 engineers.

9 And that those procedures -- those ASCEP
10 evaluation criteria have been written and directed to
11 engineers to sensitize them to help them understand the
12 ESA process or the process qualification systems at a
13 supplier or at a production certificate holder, and to
14 make sure that we do give focus to this in a more
15 direct way. But that's not to say that we've
16 overlooked this. I mean, I've always understood that
17 this was a -- for instance, was a system that needed to
18 be assessed and looked at.

19 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. In your present
20 capacity, you're essentially looking after the engines
21 that you're charged with sort of from cradle to grave.
22 Is that true?

23 THE WITNESS: Yes.

24 MR. ANDERSON: In other words, you look upon

1 the certification process and you make judgments and
2 approvals there. And then you deal with the in-service
3 problems as they develop. Is that correct?

4 THE WITNESS: Yes. And with the in-service
5 aspects, it's a multi-faceted role. I work in a team
6 fashion. It's -- I guess, we call it in our office, a
7 certificate management team, in which we work with the
8 applicable arms. I'm usually the first one, the
9 project engineer, to become aware of service
10 difficulties.

11 If I'm not, flight standards may become the
12 first to become aware of it. But we work in concert to
13 address the potential problems. If it's a
14 manufacturing or a potential of a manufacturing quality
15 problem or something of that nature, I'm going to be
16 working with Rich Gidious right away.

17 MR. ANDERSON: Yes.

18 THE WITNESS: If it's appears obvious that
19 it's a maintenance deficiency or a problem with the
20 maintenance procedures, then we're working with flight
21 standards aggressively in the aircraft evaluation
22 group. If it's a design issue, then, of course, it's
23 just left with the aircraft certification engineer and
24 the manufacturer. But that's the whole closed loop.

1 We address airworthiness, not just from the type
2 design, but from the way the part -- the way the
3 product is maintained and operated and manufactured.

4 MR. ANDERSON: Since you're still fairly
5 close to this particular problem, do you believe that
6 the surveillance of the in-service hubs that are
7 currently in service should be altered in any way?

8 THE WITNESS: That's a tough question.

9 MR. ANDERSON: Is that being assessed at the
10 present time?

11 THE WITNESS: I'm familiar with the fact that
12 it's been assessed using our risk management programs.

13 And I, personally, use those on a regular basis for my
14 programs and I find it to be a very useful tool that
15 allows us to evaluate an unsafe condition, in a more
16 structured way. It enables us to prioritized unsafe
17 conditions, so that we're not focusing on the wrong
18 areas and giving zero attention to areas where there's
19 much higher importance. And I understand that it's
20 been used in this case, and I would have to say that
21 it's probably a very good management plan that's been
22 developed.

23 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. You're referring to the
24 continued airworthiness assessment method, the CAAM

1 acronym? The program?

2 THE WITNESS: In risk management, yes.

3 MR. ANDERSON: And could you explain just to
4 close that out, basically, what that system is and who
5 actually does the actual work in generating the
6 statistical concepts there?

7 THE WITNESS: It's a statistically-based
8 system that's predicated on, I believe, 150 million
9 hours of operating history, assessing the hazard ratios
10 of different types of failure modes, and what their
11 criticalities are. And it's using statistical analysis
12 and Monte Carlo analysis to develop risk factors and to
13 assess probabilities of the unsafe condition occurring
14 again during the duration of a campaign or an AD
15 program. And it -- as I said earlier, it enables us to
16 prioritize risks and to make sure we're giving it the
17 necessary focus.

18 What generally happens is the manufacturer --
19 in this case, Pratt & Whitney for me -- develops the
20 risk models. And then myself as a project engineer --
21 and this is true for all the other project engineers in
22 my directorate -- will meet with the manufacturer and
23 we'll discuss all the boundary conditions and
24 assumptions.

1 So, things, such as POD, which we take very
2 seriously, because we want to make sure that the
3 inspection has the reliability that has been envisioned
4 in the risk model. Other parameters like the fracture
5 mechanics, the stress numbers, the fleet utilization
6 rate, the mission mix of the fleet, all of that is
7 built into the model to make sure we've got out ducks
8 in a row.

9 MR. ANDERSON: I understand. And it's a
10 management tool, as you say. You don't --

11 THE WITNESS: It's not the only tool.

12 MR. ANDERSON: That's right. You're not
13 basing your decisions -- however, I would like -- you
14 mentioned some of the elements that go into it, and I
15 would like to just clarify some of them, if I could.
16 You mentioned the Monte Carlo method. Would you
17 explain to the non-engineers -- perhaps, basically,
18 what that means?

19 THE WITNESS: Well, that's a statistician's
20 question, and I'm not a statistician. So, I wouldn't --
21 -- I don't think I'm qualified to answer the question.

22 MR. ANDERSON: Why would they use the term
23 "Monte Carlo?"

24 THE WITNESS: Monte Carlo analysis is a type

1 of statistical analysis. There is Marcov analysis.
2 And I'm not, as I said, intimately familiar with the
3 way the analysis is performed at the OEM. My role is
4 to make sure that the boundary conditions going into
5 that analysis are correct. The statistical analysis is
6 a well-founded system that has been around for many
7 years.

8 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. Who in the engine
9 directorate would we look to for technical guidance in
10 the knowledge of this type of risk assessment?

11 THE WITNESS: I believe in our 110 standard
12 staff, we have people that are experts in that area.

13 MR. ANDERSON: So, they are aware of the
14 analyses and they review these?

15 THE WITNESS: We -- that's a gd question.
16 If I have any questions or concerns or if I have a
17 lapse of understanding, myself and others will also
18 coordinate with that individual or individuals that is
19 more familiar with the CAAM process. And I, once
20 again, regularly do that to make sure that I'm not off
21 base with the risk management program and with the
22 issue, in general.

23 MR. ANDERSON: And just one last question in
24 that area. If you are doing a risk analysis, but you

1 have a condition, which, you know, even though rare,
2 such as in this case, but can be quite serious if it
3 leads to failure, what is the offsetting reason to
4 simply follow a statistical risk assessment when,
5 perhaps, a more conservative role could be taken? In
6 this case, for example, if we thought that there was
7 one failure in an entire -- or one potential failure in
8 an entire fleet of parts, what would keep us from going
9 out and in some reasonable fashion, retrieving all of
10 those and inspecting them and assuring their
11 airworthiness? What would be the counter veiling?

12 THE WITNESS: I guess, it depends on the
13 unsafe condition that you're trying to mitigate.

14 MR. ANDERSON: Imagine the condition that we
15 have been talking about today.

16 THE WITNESS: I would assure that the risk
17 factors that are assessed in that risk management plan
18 have been satisfied and met. And that the risk factors
19 are below the necessary goals to assure that for the
20 duration of the program, there is less than .5 risk of
21 this event occurring again for the duration of the
22 program, whatever that may be. For the AD, in this
23 case.

24 One of the other things that we do is -- I

1 know that the manufacturer tries to, and we try and do
2 it with them, is to calibrate the analyses by looking
3 at other service experience. And we're continually
4 recalibrating the analysis if we see shifts in POD or
5 in other parameters like crack growth rate. If we've
6 got an inspection program and we see that how the
7 crack's growing faster than anticipated in the fracture
8 mechanic's model, it's a continuous improvement
9 process. We don't just stop at the publication of the
10 AD. We're constantly revalidating all the assumptions.

11 MR. ANDERSON: In the case of the fleet-wide
12 inspections that are now in progress, it's my
13 understanding reportedly that four -- up to four
14 indications have been found in the fleet. Could you
15 share with us the status of those indications?

16 THE WITNESS: I'm not familiar with it. As I
17 said, I'm not the project engineer for this particular
18 engine. I got involved in it from the supplier end and
19 from the engineering source approval aspects, but I'm
20 really not the person to really ask the specifics about
21 the risk management plan for this AD.

22 MR. ANDERSON: Right. But are you aware of
23 the four indications that reportedly have been found?

24 THE WITNESS: To my knowledge, I thought it

1 was less than that, but, no, I'm not. I don't know
2 exactly what the specific details were and what the
3 metallography was, what the results of the destructive
4 evaluations were. I have no experience with that.

5 MR. ANDERSON: Thank you. I have no more
6 questions, Mr. Chairman.

7 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Anyone else on the Tech
8 Panel? Mr. Conroy?

9 MR. CONROY: Yes, sir. One question. Were
10 you involved in the FAA's ADs that I mentioned in my
11 opening remarks this morning, subsequent to this
12 accident regarding cycle to inspection?

13 THE WITNESS: No, sir.

14 MR. CONROY: Not at all?

15 THE WITNESS: Not at all.

16 MR. CONROY: Okay.

17 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: To the parties. McDonnell
18 Douglas?

19 Mr. STEELHAMMER: No questions, Mr. Chairman.

20 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Delta?

21 MR. VALEIKA: No questions, Mr. Chairman.

22 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Volvo?

23 MR. THOREN: No questions.

24 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: ALPA?

1 MR. MCCARTHY: No questions, Mr. Chairman.

2 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Pratt?

3 MR. YOUNG: No questions, Mr. Chairman.

4 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: I love it when we get close
5 to dinner.

6 (General laughter.)

7 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: It gets better and better.
8 The FAA?

9 MR. DONNER: No questions. Thank you,
10 Mr. Chairman.

11 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Dr. Ellingstad?

12 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Just a couple of quick
13 questions to clarify the FAA role with respect to this
14 risk management plan and the risk models. Are you
15 approving the risk management plan? Are you exercising
16 some approval over the specific statistical or
17 mathematical models that are exercised under that plan?

18 THE WITNESS: Yes, we are. The precursor to
19 an airworthiness directive is a lot of leg work with
20 the manufacturer, developing the inspection techniques,
21 running the tests and analysis necessary to understand
22 the failure mechanism, the crack promulgation rate, the
23 crack initiation intervals, the inspection capabilities
24 of the inspection that's going to be used, and that's

1 the role of the certification engineer, is to make sure
2 that those parameters are satisfied first and foremost,
3 and that the risk goal objectives outlined in our risk
4 management system have been satisfied. And that we do
5 that, of course, with the least impact possible to the
6 operator.

7 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Okay. You had indicated, a
8 principal role that you had with respect to working
9 with the manufactures on these models was determining
10 the appropriateness of boundary conditions in various
11 of these empirical parameters. How do you exercise
12 that aspect of the oversight? Are you -- you're
13 dealing with data that they supply --

14 THE WITNESS: Yes.

15 DR. ELLINGSTAD: -- and passing judgment on
16 it?

17 THE WITNESS: Yes, we -- for instance, for
18 the inspections, we witness the inspection. If it's an
19 inspection that goes up the back end of the engine and
20 it's a very complicated and arduous inspection, then we
21 try and encourage or -- maybe that's not the correct
22 use of the word, but we try and assess the POD at a
23 lower level. We want to anticipate that it's a
24 difficult inspection.

1 Ideally, we would like to have the most
2 reliable inspection. We can. So, that's factored in.
3 We witness the inspection. We actually do it
4 ourselves. I've, personally, done inspections on my
5 own. From the structural standpoint, we assess the
6 risk -- the stress analyses and the vibratory analyses
7 to make sure, as engineers, we feel comfortable with
8 the stress numbers and the vibratory numbers or the
9 thermal calculations that go into assessing what
10 ultimately will come out of the fracture mechanic's
11 model. And then we review the fracture mechanic's
12 model to make sure that it's correct and appropriate in
13 accordance with all the necessary engineering
14 parameters and that it's been validated by testing or
15 service experience or both.

16 And so that's the role. We make sure that
17 the boundary conditions that most impact the risk have
18 been addressed and that they are the correct boundary
19 conditions.

20 DR. ELLINGSTAD: So, you are effectively
21 certifying those kinds of parameters, the POD, for
22 example?

23 THE WITNESS: Well, we don't formally approve
24 the risk analysis, if that's what you mean, no. We

1 don't publish the airworthiness directive until we have
2 the necessary requirements satisfied. And that's a
3 precursor to the AD, is all of that up front activity.

4 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Mr. Haueter?

6 MR. HAUETER: Yes. Just a few. The FAA
7 doesn't do an independent risk analysis of any --

8 THE WITNESS: We've been trained -- me,
9 personally, I've taken Marcov analysis and Monte Carlo
10 analysis courses at MIT and at other graduate schools.
11 And our whole office has been trained in these
12 disciplines. We understand some of the basic
13 principles, but, no, we -- it takes years of education
14 to become a good statistician and that's not for
15 engineers. And we've been given the necessary
16 understanding, level of understanding, to be able to
17 assess it and to make sure that it's correct and
18 appropriate. And quite honestly, I've never had a risk
19 program that was invalidated. The record has been
20 impeccable that way.

21 MR. HAUETER: Have you seen major differences
22 in the risk models between one manufacturer and
23 another?

24 THE WITNESS: Unfortunately, I only work with

1 one manufacturer, Pratt & Whitney. But I can tell you
2 that in the past, I think we were way off market times,
3 because we were, in essence, pulling numbers out of a
4 hat and not really giving it a structured review. And
5 so, I -- you know, at times we were impacting operators
6 with very aggressive programs when we need not have
7 done that, because the risk was extremely low. And at
8 other times, we were under impacting. And actually,
9 running higher risks than we had anticipated.

10 This is a very structured and systematic way
11 to understand the risks. From my standpoint, it's good
12 stuff.

13 MR. HAUETER: Based on the failure of the
14 PanAm disc back in '82 and this failure, have you asked
15 to have the model rerun based on the information you
16 have now?

17 THE WITNESS: Oh, yes. The PanAm event is in
18 that risk model, I'm sure.

19 MR. HAUETER: In the most recent one now,
20 too?

21 THE WITNESS: Yes.

22 MR. HAUETER: And has that -- how did that
23 change the model, do you know? What kind of impact did
24 those two failures have on the hole?

1 THE WITNESS: Well, if it had -- it certainly
2 -- if there were more events in the past, as an
3 example, the risk would certainly have been much
4 higher. And so, we would have had to have driven down
5 the compliance requirements, the inspection intervals,
6 the removal requirements or what have you. So, that's
7 how it impacts it.

8 If there was an event in 1982, the risk would
9 have been even lower statistically speaking. And, so,
10 we would, in theory, not have had to impact the
11 operators as much.

12 MR. HAUETER: Have you done a sensitivity
13 analysis as to how much the model is affected by, say,
14 if you have one accident? How does that affect --

15 THE WITNESS: Oh, yes. Absolutely. In many
16 of the models, it's -- we take a conservative approach
17 and assume that there's been one additional event in
18 the model. There's a lot of conservative assumptions
19 that go into the model. I'm not saying it's perfect,
20 but as I said before, it's a much more structured
21 approach than the kind of seat of the pants techniques
22 that we were using in the past.

23 MR. HAUETER: That's all I have. Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Does anybody on the ~~the~~

1 Panel have additional questions? I already asked. Who
2 said yes?

3 MR. EINDLER: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Oh, okay.

5 MR. EINDLER: Concerning the difficulties to
6 detect this type of surface imperfections, why does not
7 the FAA require torque monitoring while drilling in
8 this critical titanium alloy parts? I mean, that is a
9 method that some engine manufactures require, because
10 it gives you an indication that the drill is sticking
11 and that consequently requires some extra inspection?

12 THE WITNESS: We're still studying that. We
13 still don't have all the data we think we need. And it
14 may be -- it's quite likely, it will be something that
15 we will see in the near future. I can't speak for the
16 industry, but I think it's something that could and may
17 very well come about. As I said, it takes away a lot
18 of the subjectivity and such.

19 One of the issues at Volvo was the question
20 of when you qualify a process and in the initial
21 engineering source approval requirement, it's stated
22 that you had to qualify a process for a tool
23 immediately prior to resharpener, but nobody could
24 answer what that was.

1 It was told to us later that at Volvo, it was
2 every hub. But that's very subjective. And if you're
3 going to develop a process, you really ought to know
4 what a dull tool is. And if you have a system like
5 that, it takes all that subjectivity away, because --
6 you know, there is random variation in the tools. You
7 may have some tools that last longer than others. And,
8 so, for one tool, it might be good for two hubs. And
9 for one, it might be good for half a hub.

10 This is a more definitive way to know when
11 the tool is dull and to know when you're causing
12 potential damage to the microstructure.

13 MR. EINDLER: Okay. No further questions,
14 Mr. Chairman.

15 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Mr. Kerman, I would like to
16 thank you very much for your testimony. And it was
17 also a pleasure to hear someone else who talks
18 properly.

19 (General laughter.)

20 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: I was feeling lonely.

22 THE WITNESS: The prior people talked well.

23 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Thank you very much.

24 THE WITNESS: You're welcome.

1 (Witness excused.)

2 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Warm up, Al. Do you want
3 to take a break? Do you want to take a few minutes?
4 All right. Why don't we take 15 minutes, so Al can get
5 enough stamen. I've been threatening to take him
6 through the coals all day today. And why don't we
7 collect all those pink sheets. There's no further need
8 for them. So, there's no need to leave them hanging
9 around. Here's your chance to give me a pink sheet.

10 (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.)

11 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: We'll go back on the
12 record. And our next witness is Mr. Al Weaver.

13 (Witness testimony continues on the next
14 page.)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1

2

3

ALAN WEAVER, FELLOW, ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION AND

4

AIRWORTHINESS, PRATT & WHITNEY, EAST HARTFORD,

5

CONNECTICUT

6

7

Whereupon,

8

ALAN WEAVER,

9

was called as a witness by and on behalf of the NTSB,

10

and, after having been duly sworn, was examined and

11

testified on his oath as follows:

12

MR. HAUETER: Mr Weaver, could you provide

13

your full name and place of employment for the record?

14

THE WITNESS: My name is Alan Weaver, and I

15

work at Pratt & Whitney Aircraft, East Hartford,

16

Connecticut.

17

MR. HAUETER: And what's your title and job

18

function there?

19

THE WITNESS: My title is Fellow in the field

20

of accident investigation and airworthiness. And that

21

entails a job function as the leader of the disciplines

22

at Pratt & Whitney in that field of accident

23

investigation and airworthiness, as responsible for

24

leading the processes, affecting accident investigation

1 and airworthiness, as well as being a recognized
2 technical leader within the industry in those fields.

3 MR. HAUETER: Could you provide a little
4 background of your aviation history?

5 THE WITNESS: I've worked at Pratt & Whitney
6 for over 40 years. I originally started as an
7 apprentice, worked my way up as an engineer, and gained
8 a degree in Bachelor of Science, and have progressed in
9 that field, up to the position, which I hold now.

10 MR. HAUETER: Do you hold any FAA
11 certificates or licenses?

12 THE WITNESS: No, I do not.

13 MR. HAUETER: Okay. Thank you.
14 Mr. Anderson.

15 MR. ANDERSON: Good evening, MrWeaver.

16 THE WITNESS: Yes.

17 MR. ANDERSON: Could you start off in the
18 area of this risk assessment and tell us what you know
19 of the term Monte Carlo?

20 THE WITNESS: Monte Carlo is one of the many
21 tools that a statistician uses in assessing the
22 probability of something happening, given known inputs.

23 And I am certainly not an expert in the statistical
24 methods. I haven't taken any courses in that regard.

1 I have, of course, been around statisticians
2 who use that term. And it basically -- the Monte Carlo
3 has to do with many different facets contributing to a
4 probability of something happening. And it's
5 equivalent to something with like running a thousand
6 cases, a thousand trials, and seeing how many times the
7 answer comes out one way versus another way, but that's
8 to some extent of my knowledge about Monte Carlo.

9 MR. ANDERSON: Thank you. Could you describe
10 your involvement in the investigation of the Pensacola
11 accident and the follow-up actions at Pratt & Whitney
12 regarding the hub and the work involving that?

13 THE WITNESS: Well, my group was involved in
14 assisting the NTSB in the investigation of the
15 Pensacola accident. I was not in any of the particular
16 NTSB groups in that regard that I recall. But I
17 assisted the program office at Pratt & Whitney and the
18 people -- statistical people in establishing the
19 conservative set of assumptions by which they would
20 identify what we felt were the likely causal factors at
21 that time versus the need for a corrective action long
22 before, of course, we can complete such a hearing, such
23 as this.

24 MR. ANDERSON: Could you briefly describe the

1 -- was there some change in the -- over time, as far as
2 the assumptions or what was learned?

3 THE WITNESS: Yes, there was. There was an
4 original assumption that there was a single part, which
5 had escaped, and been installed on an engine, which, of
6 course, was the part that fractured. And that we had
7 addressed the issues as if there was one other part
8 that there might be out there in the fleet, at a very
9 high risk. And then as a further investigation was
10 done, we felt that there was a possibility there might
11 be other populations at risk. However, as soon as the
12 population size increases, actually, the probability
13 that this thing is going to promulgate the fracture in
14 a short period of time decreases.

15 So, we simply continually updated our
16 assumptions based on the findings in the investigative
17 process.

18 MR. ANDERSON: Were you aware of these
19 reported additional hubs that were found with crack
20 indications, either through the new eddie current
21 process or so on, that were discovered in the field?

22 THE WITNESS: I was aware of the field
23 findings, relative to the inspections going on in the
24 field and what changes they made in our assumptions.

1 And in this particular case, those findings made no
2 changes in our assumptions, because they were not what
3 we would call positive findings of same as the disc
4 that it fractured.

5 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. In other words, they
6 were either cracks or indications of cracks, but were
7 not altered microstructure. Is that a correct --

8 THE WITNESS: The last part I agree with.
9 They were not altered microstructure. They were visual
10 findings. And to some extent, eddie current and ziglo
11 findings that were later examined and determined that
12 they weren't the same thing at all. They were like
13 surface conditions.

14 MR. ANDERSON: Were these hubs taken out of
15 service?

16 THE WITNESS: In order to make that finding,
17 yes. That's how they were found.

18 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. Were they subsequently
19 returned to service or were they condemned?

20 THE WITNESS: They were brought in to East
21 Hartford where they were thoroughly examined and cut
22 up. There was no intent of returning them to service,
23 because they were too valuable as a laboratory tool.

24 MR. ANDERSON: In what way would they be

1 valuable?

2 THE WITNESS: In examinations, metallurgical
3 examinations to determine what was causing the
4 indication. They help us calibrate further
5 inspections. They also help us calibrate the original
6 assumptions used in our corrective action in the fleet.

7 MR. ANDERSON: I understand. But isn't the
8 fact that there have been three cracks discovered in
9 the fleet, in and of itself, significant regardless of
10 the fact that it hasn't been confirmed to be this
11 problem?

12 THE WITNESS: You presuppose that those were
13 cracks. And, indeed, they were not cracks. They were
14 surface conditions. And by examination, we determined
15 they had no significance from a safety standpoint.

16 MR. ANDERSON: You say surface conditions.
17 We originally talked about eddie current inspections.
18 Now, they would have started out, I would imagine, as
19 eddie current indications.

20 THE WITNESS: That is correct.

21 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. I would like to move
22 over to the -- we agreed to talk a little bit about the
23 continued airworthiness assumptions. Could you tell me
24 just a little bit about your background in testing,

1 rotating parts, any experience you've had in assuring
2 the integrity and life cycle of parts?

3 THE WITNESS: Personally or Pratt & Whitney
4 -

5 MR. ANDERSON: Personally.

6 THE WITNESS: Personally. Well, I was
7 responsible for the initial fatigue testing of
8 commercial gas turbine engines for the first engine
9 that went in commercial service. This is, obviously,
10 before there was any FAA, before there were any FARs.
11 But there was a recognition that there should be a
12 limit on the life of a disc and we had to establish
13 what that was.

14 And, so, I was responsible in my young years
15 of running the testing. That started to establish or
16 gather the data, by which we established the lives of
17 discs.

18 MR. ANDERSON: Bringing that up to that
19 knowledge and experience to the present situation. Did
20 you talk about the -- as best you could, the
21 methodology for establishing a lifetime on a hub, such
22 as this one, how that process takes place?

23 THE WITNESS: The Pratt & Whitney process was
24 an extensive amount of material testing and component

1 testing. And that included rotor discs, when I talk
2 about components, with blades in them.

3 We evaluated the various materials that we
4 were considering for our disc designs. And we
5 evaluated the fatigue resistance of those materials or
6 capabilities under the conditions that you could expect
7 to find in the engine, including the stress conditions,
8 the sharp KT conditions, with bolt holes and with blade
9 slots. We considered the temperature.

10 We did a very, very extensive testing in
11 order to calibrate a method by which we could validate
12 a safe fatigue life for a disc in commercial service.

13 MR. ANDERSON: So, you're essentially saying
14 that the published lifetimes for these parts are based
15 on tests?

16 THE WITNESS: That is correct, in that they
17 are called safe life. They have a considerable amount
18 of margin in them. Typically, it's a two to one type
19 of margin, if there is no other anomalies with the
20 disc.

21 MR. ANDERSON: So, as we take a disc that has
22 been properly tested, properly inspected, and properly
23 manufactured, not necessarily in that order, and we
24 install an engine and put it in service, we then come

1 under the features of 14 Code of Federal Regulations
2 33.4, which is in -- again, we'll turn to the exhibit
3 that I now have in front of me, 8K.

4 THE WITNESS: Yes.

5 MR. ANDERSON: And to paraphrase, the
6 applicant or engine type certificate must prepare
7 instruction for continued airworthiness in accordance
8 with Appendix 8 of this part that are acceptable to the
9 Administrator. And I'm quoting a portion of the
10 appendix A. "The applicant must include an inspection
11 program that includes the frequency and extent of the
12 inspections necessary to provide for continued
13 airworthiness of the engine."

14 Could you outline Pratt & Whitney's program
15 of compliance as it relates to the hub?

16 THE WITNESS: Can you point out where you are
17 in appendix A?

18 MR. ANDERSON: Yes, 34.4, the first two
19 sentences -- or the first sentence. And that's -- I'm
20 sorry. That's on page 4. Go to page 4, paragraph
21 33.4.

22 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: You're not looking on the
23 right one.

24 THE WITNESS: Could somebody provide me with

1 the exhibit?

2 MR. ANDERSON: Eight-K is the exhibit number.

3 THE WITNESS: Now, I've got page 4.

4 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. On page 4, in the lower
5 left-hand corner, paragraph 33.4 entitled,
6 "Instructions for Continued Airworthiness."

7 THE WITNESS: Oh, I'm sorry. I
8 misunderstood. I thought you were into the appendix.

9 MR. ANDERSON: We do move there after we stop
10 here for a moment.

11 THE WITNESS: Go ahead.

12 MR. ANDERSON: Just to read it again, "The
13 Applicant must prepare instructions for continued
14 airworthiness in accordance with appendix A to this
15 part." And then the last significant statement here
16 is, that are acceptable to the Administrator. In other
17 words, this implies that the FAA approves these
18 submissions.

19 Moving to the appendix, that would be page 6,
20 and it would be paragraph A-33, subparagraph 6. And if
21 you read through subparagraphs 6, which is talking
22 about what must be in the manual provided by the engine
23 manufacturer, if you go down to the last two sentences
24 starting with -- well, let me start at the top, so as

1 not to be confusing.

2 "Scheduling information for each part of the
3 engine that provides the recommended periods at which
4 it should be cleaned, inspected, adjusted, tested, and
5 lubricated, and the degree of inspection, the
6 applicable wear tolerances," and so on and so forth.

7 THE WITNESS: I think that I can save you
8 some time. My view point of that is that there is a
9 conditional statement that immediately stopped me from
10 reading any further on that.

11 MR. ANDERSON: Okay.

12 THE WITNESS: It's not applicable to this
13 part. The conditional statement right up in the front,
14 it says that scheduling information for each part of
15 the engine that provides the recommended periods.
16 There is not a portion of this that is applicable to
17 this for recommended periods relative to being cleaned,
18 inspected, adjusted, or tested. So, this statement
19 does not apply to this particular part.

20 MR. ANDERSON: And that's really essentially
21 part of my question. Are you saying that Pratt &
22 Whitney does not recommend in-service inspections of
23 the hub?

24 THE WITNESS: No, I'm not saying that. Pratt

1 & Whitney did not require in-service inspections of the
2 hub. And, therefore, it did not validate this part on
3 the basis of this particular statement.

4 MR. ANDERSON: But once again, you're saying
5 because the -- we have to read the rest of this for
6 this to make sense, I think. Jumping down, it says,
7 "Airworthiness limitations section of the manual..." --
8 and then it says, "...must also be included. The
9 applicant must include an inspection program that
10 includes the frequency and extent of the inspections
11 necessary to provide for the continued airworthiness of
12 the engine."

13 THE WITNESS: That's correct. Then I do
14 believe that limitation section is the section that
15 applies to the fan hub in this regard. We established
16 a safe life. And that safe life is the published life,
17 and it goes in the limitation section. And, therefore,
18 being a limitation and being validated by the FAA, the
19 operator should not go beyond that safe life. What he
20 does when he achieves safe life is up to him. The disc
21 is no longer useable in an engine. If you're not going
22 to use it in the engine, then there is no requirement
23 to inspect it or do anything else with it. Just don't
24 put it back in an engine.

1 MR. ANDERSON: I understand. And I
2 understand perfectly that the most important
3 airworthiness issue with a rotating part is its
4 established life, as we -- as you pointed out earlier.

5 However, we do have the issue of the
6 continued airworthiness, which involves inspection.
7 And I seem to understand you to say that Pratt &
8 Whitney feels that their inspection intervals, as
9 published in the Pratt & Whitney shop manual, are
10 recommended intervals and not approved procedures that
11 are binding.

12 THE WITNESS: No, I'm trying to clarify. I
13 have no intervals published in the shop manual that
14 apply to this particular part.

15 MR. ANDERSON: They are not intervals applied
16 in what manners?

17 THE WITNESS: Well, we're talking about a
18 disc, which is safe life. I have nothing in the shop
19 manual that is a recommended interval relative to that
20 part. The shop manual may have recommended intervals
21 relative to other parts of the engine or the engine as
22 a system, but it does not apply to the disc.

23 Now, from the standpoint of continued
24 airworthiness, once we have delivered that part in a

1 safe fashion and once we have published the limitations
2 in this manual, that is sufficient to maintain the
3 safety of this part, providing that nothing else
4 happens. But when the part is removed, for any reason,
5 because the engine is being overhauled to refurbish it
6 for some reason, now there is the responsibility of the
7 owner of the part to return it to service in an
8 airworthy condition. That does not come under Part 33,
9 in my view point.

10 MR. ANDERSON: And I think I understand you
11 to say -- and let me give an example and see if this is
12 correct. That if a part, such as this, that had no
13 inspection interval published in the manual could be
14 run to its lifetime without inspection?

15 THE WITNESS: That is correct.

16 MR. ANDERSON: And the other side of this
17 question and we can go on to something else, is that
18 when you say there is no inspection interval in the
19 shop manual, do you mean none whatsoever or just none
20 that are set to hard intervals? Isn't on condition or
21 on exposure an interval, even though it may not be a
22 hard interval?

23 THE WITNESS: Your statement of uncondition
24 or exposure, I do agree are what might be referred to

1 as soft times. But that is on condition of what? What
2 are you tracking? In that particular case, you're
3 tracking the condition of the engine, other than the
4 safe life parts. These are the parts of the engines
5 that can show wear and tear, such as your gas flow
6 parts, your blades, and things like that.

7 A safe life part is exactly what it is. It's
8 safe for the total life in the engine, if you do not
9 remove it. There is no recommended interval. The
10 thing that controls that has to do with if the engine
11 is disassembled for any reason, you must determine that
12 that part is returned to service in an airworthy
13 condition.

14 MR. ANDERSON: So, my final question in that
15 area is that if an airline is following the Pratt shop
16 manual procedures, they are expected to inspect this
17 part as to the detailed Pratt procedures and standard
18 practices at some point during disassembly. Is that
19 correct?

20 THE WITNESS: That is correct. But it is,
21 too, Pratt & Whitney publishes now the recommended
22 procedures in the standard practice manual, and it's up
23 to the operator to demonstrate to his FAA oversight
24 that whatever he does is acceptable to the FAA. Most

1 people would take the Pratt & Whitney procedures as is
2 and show the FAA that they're meeting them, but that is
3 not required. They may alter them to the satisfaction
4 of the FAA.

5 MR. ANDERSON: Is the inspection -- excuse
6 me, the life limit on the part, the one that is
7 published in the continued airworthiness section, based
8 primarily on crack promulgation rates or does it also
9 include issues, such as corrosion and abnormal surface?

10 THE WITNESS: It does not include the issue,
11 such as abnormal service, such as corrosion, as an
12 example of abnormal service, or handling damage.
13 However, its safe life has a degree of conservatism in
14 it. I mentioned that typically, that the safe life
15 would imply that you have like a two to one margin.
16 However, we can get more detailed.

17 We do assume that in the safe life design,
18 that there is redundancy in the part to crack
19 promulgation. We are using materials that have a
20 significant factor of toughness, and it will take a
21 long time to promulgate to fracture. That assumption
22 is borne out when we validate this to the FAA, to their
23 satisfaction, that no more than one in a thousand parts
24 will actually develop an inspectable crack, should

1 somebody inspect one after it has been retired from
2 service at full retirement life.

3 So, no more than one out of a thousand would
4 have that very small minute crack just at the portion
5 where you can just inspect it. And then you can see
6 that had you continued to run it, it would still take a
7 very long period of time for that to promulgate the
8 fracture.

9 There is where your margins are. There is
10 where your redundancy is.

11 MR. ANDERSON: I understand what you said.
12 Along that line, does Pratt & Whitney have a method of
13 verifying the performance of its parts in the field?
14 Do you require reporting of failures, cracks,
15 abnormalities -- abnormalities, excuse me, that are
16 found in these parts on a -- in the shops in the field?

17 THE WITNESS: Pratt & Whitney cannot require,
18 of course, but Pratt & Whitney does have a method in
19 place by which we gather that kind of information from
20 the operator. They are reporting requirements under
21 Part 21 between Pratt & Whitney and the FAA for what we
22 know in that regard, as well as between the operator
23 and the FAA in what they know in that regard.

24 And, so, yes, we do track all abnormalities

1 that we are aware of and we constantly will review our
2 lifing system to determine that it is adequate.

3 MR. ANDERSON: Have you recently reduced the
4 life -- published life limit on a rotating part?

5 THE WITNESS: I believe we have.

6 MR. ANDERSON: In another area, one of the
7 additional requirements in the section 33 is the
8 requirement for the manufacturer to provide for timely
9 and approved updating of the repair manual. And I
10 would ask you under that provision, to describe to us
11 the general plan at Pratt & Whitney for updating a
12 repair manual when an unexpected event causes a change
13 to the assumptions, the engineering assumptions or the
14 test assumptions with a rotating part.

15 THE WITNESS: I'm not personally familiar
16 with the repair manual that my first reaction is if
17 there is anything that is learned, I need to update my
18 limitation section under 33.4. Exactly what piece of
19 paper that goes into, I leave that up to somebody else.

20 MR. ANDERSON: Mr. Chairman, I have no more
21 questions.

22 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: To the TechRel.

23 MR. CONROY: Yes, sir. One or two questions,
24 Mr. Weaver. You talked about the inspection of parts,

1 such as the accident fan hub, when engines come in to
2 the shop and engines are disassembled. But I believe
3 you said words to the effect that this was not
4 required. Is that correct?

5 THE WITNESS: That is correct, by Pratt &
6 Whitney.

7 MR. CONROY: By Pratt & Whitney. But it is
8 done anyway, is that a fair characterization?

9 THE WITNESS: Well, we have to look at who
10 does require it. I believe it's required by the FAA.

11 MR. CONROY: Okay. Pratt & Whitney does not
12 recommend it?

13 THE WITNESS: Could you repeat that, please?

14 MR. CONROY: But Pratt & Whitney does not
15 recommend it?

16 THE WITNESS: No, I'm sorry. Pratt & Whitney
17 certainly does recommend. We can't require. We
18 recommend that when the part is available, that it be
19 inspected. That's prudent. That's where your
20 redundancy comes from in flight safety.

21 MR. CONROY: Thank you. Now, is there a
22 statistical -- I know you mentioned that you have not
23 taken a course in statistics, but you've talked to
24 statisticians in their work. Are there statistical

1 analyses that go into the Pratt & Whitney
2 recommendation for examination during disassembly?

3 THE WITNESS: Under part 33 with a normally
4 operating part, no. The only time that any statistical
5 analyses are performed in that regard, is when there is
6 knowledge that there may be a deficiency in the part
7 for any reason, including wear and tear that was not
8 anticipated. But should there -- most parts do not
9 ever have that deficiency in a safe flight part, then
10 there's no statistical analysis that goes into that
11 from a safe flight part.

12 MR. CONROY: Thank you.

13 MR. GATTOLIN: Yes, I would like to ask a
14 couple of questions, if I may, Mr. Weaver. When you
15 were talking, you said that -- perhaps establish the
16 fact that the hub needs no inspection, the 219 hub.
17 How do they establish that? How do you come up with
18 that or how would Pratt come up with that? I mean,
19 what type of testing do they do? If they set it at
20 20,000 cycles, why was it set at 20,000? Would you,
21 please, define that? Explain it to me?

22 THE WITNESS: Pratt & Whitney did extensive
23 material testing on the material that was used in that
24 hub, as well as similar shapes to that hub and similar

1 stresses under the same temperature conditions, to
2 establish that with those stresses, that it could
3 safely take 20,000 start and stop cycles and no more
4 than one of a thousand of those hubs would have the
5 minutest crack indication in it. And that there was no
6 danger of the part fracturing within the 20,000 cycle
7 life limit. That was then presented to the FAA as a
8 validation of our lifing system applicable to that part
9 number.

10 MR. GATTOLIN: Okay. Who set the level of
11 risk at one in a thousand, if I may ask? How was that
12 -- just through your testing of -- you said extensive
13 testing. Could you give me an example?

14 THE WITNESS: Well, there was a variation in
15 fatigue life, a metallurgical variation.

16 MR. GATTOLIN: Right.

17 THE WITNESS: Okay. And variation in fatigue
18 life gives you that one in a thousand. The one in a
19 thousand is only acceptable on the basis that you have
20 fractured toughness materials, and the materials that
21 we are characteristically using in gas turbines today
22 and that we know that it has by testing, that it has
23 extensive crack promulgation resistance. That's the
24 only way we could ever accept the one in a thousand.

1 We would never accept one in a thousand as far as
2 fractures is concerned.

3 MR. GATTOLIN: I see. Okay. Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: The parties? McDonnell
5 Douglas?

6 MR. STEELHAMMER: No questions.

7 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Delta?

8 MR. VALEIKA: No questions.

9 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Volvo?

10 MR. THOREN: No questions.

11 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: ALPA?

12 MR. MCCARTHY: One, Mr. Chairman. In setting
13 up the service life conditions, what assumption did you
14 make on probability of detection of an anomaly at the
15 time of manufacture as an entry way into your whole
16 service life experience?

17 THE WITNESS: There is multiple inspections
18 used in manufacturer, and it assumed that the service
19 life of numbers that I gave you, the 20,000 cycle life,
20 with no more than a one thirty-second crack in one in a
21 thousand discs and no ruptures is based on the largest
22 undetectable flaw that we felt could escape through the
23 manufacturing. And so it resumes that there is a size
24 of flaw that could escape some of the time. The disc

1 must, therefore, be designed, with that flaw in mind,
2 that the disc will still not rupture in service.

3 MR. MCCARTHY: I mean, but do you have any
4 particular percentage of what percent of the time an
5 otherwise detectable flaw would go undetected? What
6 that assumption was?

7 THE WITNESS: No, I do not have a number like
8 that, other than it would be extremely rare. We cannot
9 argue with the fact that it has gone undetected. But
10 we certainly cannot sit here and lists several others.

11 MR. MCCARTHY: Well, I'm actually asking in
12 the context, I believe, that there were -- I think it
13 was four additional hubs that were after this accident
14 brought back, as you said, to Pratt and analyzed
15 thoroughly. And if I make it correctly, all of those
16 hubs did escape detection.

17 THE WITNESS: No, that has not been
18 established. Those hubs were brought back and they
19 were felt to be surface anomalies. They were not --
20 there was no conclusion made that those were rejectable
21 anomalies during the manufacturing process.

22 MR. MCCARTHY: So, there is then no
23 particular number. It's just very low?

24 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

1 MR. MCCARTHY: Thank you.

2 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: FAA?

3 MR. DONNER: No questions, Mr. Chairman.

4 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Pratt?

5 MR. YOUNG: No questions, Mr. Chairman.

6 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Dr. Ellingstad?

7 DR. ELLINGSTAD: No questions.

8 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Mr. Haueter?

9 MR. HAUETER: I guess, I'm somewhat bothered,
10 but you mentioned there were four discs returned that
11 had surface anomalies. Were these anomalies a result
12 of an engine failure before the service life?

13 THE WITNESS: Not that I'm aware of.

14 MR. HAUETER: You mean, there wouldn't have
15 been a loss of a blade or something else?

16 THE WITNESS: Not that I'm aware of, but I
17 must point out, these are still under the investigation
18 of the NTSB, and we have not completed this full
19 investigation. So, that has not been -- as far as I'm
20 concerned -- fully established until the report is
21 written.

22 MR. HAUETER: On these anomalies, on the high
23 time hub, how much percent life did it have left in it?

24 THE WITNESS: I do not know.

1 MR. HAUETER: I guess, we take a look here~~at~~
2 the accident bore and also the previous PanAm. We have
3 had two that failed well before they reached their
4 service life.

5 THE WITNESS: That is correct. And both of
6 those had damage well beyond what our acceptable limits
7 would have been, had we been able to detect it. We, of
8 course, had the problem with the PanAm one. We do not
9 know when and how the damage was produced.

10 So, we don't know how much of that comes
11 under manufacturing versus what might have come under
12 the operation or the repair of that disc in service.
13 That investigation is done. We only have the facts
14 that are available to us. In the case of the
15 particular accident hub we're dealing with today, we
16 are certainly concentrating on the damage that was
17 done. It was done in a machining operation, and it was
18 able to escape the inspection criteria that we had in
19 place at that time.

20 MR. HAUETER: Well, I guess, that comes to
21 the heart of my question. That from what we've heard
22 today is that that disc passed all the best knowledge
23 you had at the time, but failed. So, why didn't back
24 then reduce the life based on the fact that you

1 couldn't find something like what happened?

2 THE WITNESS: Because we have inspection
3 records available to us on all the other discs. And
4 based on those inspection records, we can establish
5 those discs that may be at similar risk of might having
6 passed through inspection and not been rejected. And
7 we are going out to look and retrieve each of those
8 disks to examine it and make -- to certain to ourselves
9 that they, indeed, are not unacceptable to today's
10 standards.

11 MR. HAUETER: Well, I mean, you know this one
12 group. That, I assume, is why you picked it. But why
13 isn't there similar conditions in other discs that
14 weren't produced by Volvo, that were -- why aren't
15 there similar little flaws that may have gotten through
16 the system? How do you work that risk calculation, I
17 guess, I'm trying to understand?

18 THE WITNESS: Well, first of all, it has to
19 be a fairly big flaw.

20 MR. HAUETER: Do you characterize ~~that~~ we
21 have here as a big flaw?

22 THE WITNESS: Relatively speaking, we told
23 you the disc was designed for a certain size flaw size
24 that was just at the point of detection. So, in order

1 for the disc to fracture, the flaw size has to be
2 bigger than that. So, I'm going to use a relative,
3 okay. Beyond that, we'll let the metallurgist
4 characterize it further.

5 You do have all the successful experience of
6 the so-called fan hub experience in Pratt & Whitney,
7 which includes the small JT-8D engines, as well as a
8 large JT-8D 200, which are all being manufactured in
9 the same time period by similar manufacturing
10 processes.

11 The simple success of it tells you that you
12 do not have a very large population at risk. As we
13 gather more information for the discs that we are going
14 after, we will adjust the population that may be at
15 risk based on that information.

16 If I go out to investigate six discs and I
17 pull six discs and I cut them up and do all
18 metallurgical examinations and there's nothing wrong
19 with them, that's good news. Now, I go out to inspect
20 700 discs. That's better news. I go out to inspect
21 another 500. That's better news. The more discs you
22 inspect, without finding anything unacceptable,
23 confirms that you had a simple escape.

24 MR. HAUETER: Is there an acceptable number

1 of failures you might have? In your calculation, you
2 accept that there will be one or two failures of these
3 parts before they reach their service life?

4 THE WITNESS: Not failures, but we must be
5 careful about the definition of failures. I certainly
6 told you we accept that there could be one out of a
7 thousand with a crack in it. That doesn't mean a
8 failure. And for this particular disc that has the
9 ratio that this disc has, we will not accept any
10 fractures at all.

11 MR. HAUETER: So, your analysis is no
12 fractures to service life in the history of all of
13 these components?

14 THE WITNESS: In the future. Do you mean --
15 yes. I will not accept any more fractures, and all my
16 actions are based on a corrective action program that
17 will not accept the fracture.

18 MR. HAUETER: But two years ago, you probably
19 would have told me the same thing, that you wouldn't
20 have accepted a fracture.

21 THE WITNESS: That's correct. That's
22 correct.

23 MR. HAUETER: Okay. But you've had one.

24 THE WITNESS: I had one, and now I'm taking

1 corrective action for that fracture. I cannot take
2 corrective action on something I know nothing about.

3 MR. HAUETER: Right. But I what I was trying
4 to get at, did you ever believe -- you know, when the
5 part was really designed, that you would have a
6 failure?

7 THE WITNESS: No.

8 MR. HAUETER: Not at all?

9 THE WITNESS: Not at all.

10 MR. HAUETER: Even with something that just
11 got through the detection phase barely or if you want
12 to --

13 THE WITNESS: Could you repeat that?

14 MR. HAUETER: Well, I guess, my question
15 still is, is that you have a part that passed what was
16 considered the best at the time. But a flaw that would
17 pass the best of time can still result in a failure
18 prematurely.

19 THE WITNESS: That's correct. If the flaw is
20 greater than what I had assumed in my design analysis,
21 the part could fracture.

22 MR. HAUETER: Then --

23 THE WITNESS: So, I do everything possible to
24 inspect for a flaw that's greater than what I have

1 assumed.

2 MR. HAUETER: Why didn't you say divide by
3 two on the flaw to increase your --

4 THE WITNESS: Because there's not a
5 relationship between the divide by two and the service
6 life.

7 MR. HAUETER: Wouldn't it have given you a
8 factor of safety, though, to ensure that you had
9 accounted for --

10 THE WITNESS: The factor -- well, let's
11 understand where the factors of safety come from.
12 Obviously, we design with a factor of safety. The one
13 out of a thousand with crack promulgation resistance
14 and the factor of two from a stress standpoint in a
15 typical LCS life are significant factors of safety.
16 All you're simply pointing out is that you can use up
17 every single factor of safety you design for if you
18 have a big enough flaw.

19 MR. HAUETER: But I'm getting back to the
20 point, that this big flaw, as you point out, will
21 escape detection by the best means you had available.

22 THE WITNESS: At that time, I grant you, it -
23 - we'll accept that it did escape detection. It
24 escaped being rejected. It really was -- it could have

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 JOSE HILERIO, FPI INSPECTOR, DELTA AIR LINES, INC.

11 ATLANTA, GEORGIA

12

13 Whereupon,

14

JOSE HILERIO,

15 was called as a witness by and on behalf of the NTSB,

16 and, after having been duly sworn, was examined and

17 testified on his oath as follows:

18

MR. HAUETER: Mr. Hilerio, correct?

19

THE WITNESS: Yes.

20

MR. HAUETER: Would you provide your full

21

name and --

22

THE WITNESS: Jose Hilerio.

23

MR. HAUETER: And your place of employment?

24

THE WITNESS: Delta Air Lines.

1 MR. HAUETER: And what is your job at Delta?

2 THE WITNESS: I'm an FPI inspector.

3 MR. HAUETER: And would you provide your
4 aviation background and FAA certificates?

5 THE WITNESS: In 1980, I worked for Lockheed
6 Aircraft Corporation a Sheetmetal Mechanic and an
7 Inspector. I then worked for Lockheed Air Service,
8 Rockwell International, Western Airlines. And when
9 Delta acquired Western, I came out to Atlanta.

10 MR. HAUETER: And what FAA certificates do
11 you hold?

12 THE WITNESS: An A&P license.

13 MR. HAUETER: Okay. Thank you. Mr. Byrne.

14 DR. BYRNE: Thank you, Mr. Haueter. Good
15 afternoon, Mr. Hilerio.

16 THE WITNESS: Good afternoon.

17 DR. BYRNE: You mentioned you were an
18 inspector at Lockheed?

19 THE WITNESS: Yes, I was, a sheetmetal
20 inspector.

21 DR. BYRNE: A sheetmetal. Would you, please,
22 describe for us the positions that you've held at
23 Delta?

24 THE WITNESS: When I came out here to

1 Atlanta, I was in the hydraulic shop removing and
2 installing landing gears and rigging flight control
3 surfaces. I then became an inspector. I've been with
4 the Inspection Department for six years.

5 I'm a level 1 MPI inspector, eddie current
6 inspector, ultra-sonic inspector, and level 2 FPI
7 inspector.

8 DR. BYRNE: And when you became an inspector
9 at Delta, what process did you go through? Was that a
10 selection process or a promotion?

11 THE WITNESS: Yes, it was based on a bid
12 system. If there was an inspector needed in a given
13 area, a bid would be posted on bulletin boards
14 throughout Delta. Anyone interested in the position
15 would sign the bid, submit a resume. All the resumes
16 are collected, ballots are sent throughout the various
17 shops. Three individuals are picked and interviewed
18 and the best one for the job got it.

19 DR. BYRNE: Okay. And when you moved over to
20 the FPI -- becoming an FPI inspector, you've mentioned
21 that you are level 1 qualified in eddie current MPI,
22 ultra-sonic, and the train records indicate that you
23 were level 1 qualified in 1995 on FPI, and you are now
24 level 2 qualified on FPI. What's the major difference

1 between level 1 qualification and level 2 qualification
2 at Delta?

3 THE WITNESS: Well, the level 1 qualification
4 is basically a 20 hours classroom time and 80 hours on-
5 the-job training. The level 2 is just an additional 12
6 hours classroom time.

7 DR. BYRNE: Okay. Would you elaborate for me
8 on your classroom training in FPI?

9 THE WITNESS: Classroom training was theory
10 of FPI and a process standard, reviewing it, and
11 practical.

12 DR. BYRNE: How were those 20 hours spread
13 out?

14 THE WITNESS: That was a classroom time.

15 DR. BYRNE: Was it across --

16 THE WITNESS: Through the week.

17 DR. BYRNE: -- across a week, half days --

18 THE WITNESS: Yes.

19 DR. BYRNE: --or --

20 THE WITNESS: Half days.

21 DR. BYRNE: In what format was the course?

22 THE WITNESS: Theory, basic principles of
23 FPI. There was a practical written exam, handouts.

24 DR. BYRNE: Was it primarily lecture?

1 THE WITNESS: No, it was actually doing.

2 DR. BYRNE: Okay. And you said the process
3 standard was used. Were there any other course
4 materials used in that course, structural materials?

5 THE WITNESS: There was a handout booklet for
6 the basic techniques in FPI. It was a general dynamics
7 book.

8 DR. BYRNE: Okay. You were evaluated based
9 on a written exam and practical exam, if I understood
10 you correctly?

11 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

12 DR. BYRNE: What did the written exam cover?

13 THE WITNESS: Just level 1 theory.

14 DR. BYRNE: Was it an essay type exam?

15 THE WITNESS: I don't recall.

16 DR. BYRNE: Okay. And how did the practical
17 -- describe how the practical was administered?

18 THE WITNESS: Well, it was 80 hours. It was
19 -- along with the OJT training, where you're looking
20 for cracks or parts.

21 DR. BYRNE: So, the OJT, was that -- did that
22 cover two weeks?

23 THE WITNESS: Yes, that was a two-week
24 period.

1 DR. BYRNE: And how did you work during the
2 OJT? Was there an instructor assigned to you?

3 THE WITNESS: Yes, I worked with a level 2
4 instructor.

5 DR. BYRNE: Who is that instructor?

6 THE WITNESS: Jim McMillan. He's our level 3
7 instructor.

8 DR. BYRNE: He was your OJT instructor?

9 THE WITNESS: No, he wasn't. I don't recall
10 who was.

11 DR. BYRNE: Okay. But it was a single person
12 throughout the two-week period?

13 THE WITNESS: Yes, it was.

14 DR. BYRNE: And would you describe the scope
15 or where you worked during this two-week OJT period?

16 THE WITNESS: It was -- at that time, I was
17 working on the class 4 penetrant line, inspecting
18 brackets and bushings.

19 DR. BYRNE: And what is a class 4 line?

20 THE WITNESS: It's a -- the class 4 penetrant
21 is for inspecting non-critical rotating parts.

22 DR. BYRNE: Okay. How did your OJT
23 instructor teach you or lead you in the inspection
24 process?

1 THE WITNESS: Well, I actually did the
2 inspection. And he would -- I would ask a lot of
3 questions and we review the process.

4 DR. BYRNE: Did you receive guidance or
5 instruction during the OJT on how to handle parts?

6 THE WITNESS: Yes, I did, constant.

7 DR. BYRNE: And were any parts used for --
8 that other inspectors found used for instructional
9 purposes during your OJT?

10 THE WITNESS: I don't recall that.

11 DR. BYRNE: How were you evaluated during the
12 OJT period?

13 THE WITNESS: Well, the OJT, it was just a
14 continuous process. You were signed off after the 80
15 hours, but if you didn't feel comfortable, you would
16 just continue. So, it just wasn't a two-week period.
17 It was until you felt you were ready to inspect parts
18 properly.

19 DR. BYRNE: Okay. At the end of the two-week
20 OJT period, did you then receive your stamp
21 authorization or signature authority to sign off on
22 parts?

23 THE WITNESS: Yes.

24 DR. BYRNE: After your classroom and OJT

1 training of the 80 hours, how well prepared for your
2 job did you feel?

3 THE WITNESS: I felt I was prepared.

4 DR. BYRNE: Is there anything you would
5 change about this training?

6 THE WITNESS: None that I know of. I can't
7 speculate on that.

8 DR. BYRNE: Okay. What type of recurrent
9 training or requalification requirements do you have?

10 THE WITNESS: Well, we have a yearly
11 recurrent classroom training on theory and a process
12 standard. And every three years, we're recertified in
13 a process.

14 DR. BYRNE: Okay. Is there an examination
15 or --

16 THE WITNESS: It's an exam and a practical.

17 DR. BYRNE: And are there also medical
18 requirements or medical tests associated with your job?

19 THE WITNESS: Not that -- other than a two-
20 year vision exam, that's it.

21 DR. BYRNE: What's covered in that vision
22 exam?

23 THE WITNESS: Color. I haven't had it in a
24 while, so.

1 DR. BYRNE: Okay. Is there any type of -- is
2 there any other type of performance appraisal that you
3 receive working as an inspector on the FPI line at
4 Delta?

5 THE WITNESS: No.

6 DR. BYRNE: Mr. Hilario, I would like to
7 shift now from your training into how FPI is conducted
8 at Delta, how you would process a part. Let me begin
9 by asking what shift you would have worked or you
10 worked in October of 1995?

11 THE WITNESS: I was on the second shift at
12 that time.

13 DR. BYRNE: Were you a stable second shift
14 employee or did you rotate between second and first?

15 THE WITNESS: I was stable, second shift.

16 DR. BYRNE: During second shift, how many
17 people would work with you on the FPI line?

18 THE WITNESS: There was two of us on second
19 shift.

20 DR. BYRNE: And these two people, you were an
21 inspector. Was the other individual an inspector?

22 THE WITNESS: That's correct, yes.

23 DR. BYRNE: Were there processors on the
24 second shift, as well?

1 THE WITNESS: I don't recall. I'm sure there
2 was.

3 DR. BYRNE: And if there is no processor, who
4 then is responsible for running the parts through the
5 FPI line?

6 THE WITNESS: Well, as an inspector, I can
7 also process.

8 DR. BYRNE: Since you started working on the
9 FPI line, has the number of inspectors increased,
10 decreased, or remained the same?

11 THE WITNESS: It's remained the same.

12 DR. BYRNE: Who is your supervisor at Delta?

13 THE WITNESS: Oh, my foreman is Lee Clements.

14 DR. BYRNE: Okay. How long has Lee Clements
15 been your supervisor?

16 THE WITNESS: Three years.

17 DR. BYRNE: Are there lead inspectors at
18 Delta?

19 THE WITNESS: No, there's not.

20 DR. BYRNE: All inspectors are then beyond
21 their level 1, level 2 qualifications. Are they
22 treated equally?

23 THE WITNESS: Yes, we are. We all do the
24 same function.

1 DR. BYRNE: How frequently do you interact
2 with your foreman?

3 THE WITNESS: Lately, more than I would like,
4 but all the time.

5 (General laughter.)

6 DR. BYRNE: What is the nature of that
7 interaction?

8 THE WITNESS: Pertinent information, any
9 changes, or anything. Anything he wants to relay to
10 us.

11 DR. BYRNE: Does he ever come in and observe
12 you inspecting a part?

13 THE WITNESS: Occasionally.

14 DR. BYRNE: On a typical day on the FPI line,
15 how much of your time is spent inspecting?

16 THE WITNESS: I would have to say 75 percent.

17 DR. BYRNE: And what happens in the remaining
18 25 percent?

19 THE WITNESS: Breaks and rerouting parts.

20 DR. BYRNE: How do you take your breaks?
21 When?

22 THE WITNESS: When I deem -- excuse me, Ray.
23 When I need it. Stress breaks.

24 (General laughter.)

1 DR. BYRNE: And what do you do during your
2 breaks?

3 THE WITNESS: Just get out of the tent and
4 walk around.

5 DR. BYRNE: Okay. Let me go back. I missed
6 something in your training. You were working on the
7 class 4 line. What line is the critical rotating part
8 line at Delta?

9 THE WITNESS: At that time, it was class 1.
10 It is now class 2.

11 DR. BYRNE: When you moved over to the class
12 1 line, did you receive any additional OJT or --

13 THE WITNESS: No, I did not.

14 DR. BYRNE: When you -- once you have
15 completed your OJT, are you then qualified to inspect
16 or sign off on any part?

17 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

18 DR. BYRNE: How often do you consult with
19 other inspectors during this -- when you are inspecting
20 a new part?

21 THE WITNESS: Daily.

22 DR. BYRNE: Could you estimate for me
23 approximately how many 200 series hubs come through the
24 line at Delta on a weekly or a daily basis?

1 THE WITNESS: Well, it would be a hard
2 estimation, but I would say I inspect about three a
3 week.

4 DR. BYRNE: What other types of parts do you
5 inspect on the class 1 and class 2 line?

6 THE WITNESS: All engine parts, rotating
7 parts, critical parts?

8 DR. BYRNE: Do you have any choice over the
9 type of part that you inspect?

10 THE WITNESS: None at all. Parts are parts.

11 DR. BYRNE: Who checks your work after you've
12 signed off on a part?

13 THE WITNESS: Well, it depends on where it's
14 going. Could you -- I don't understand -- elaborate on
15 that?

16 DR. BYRNE: For example, the 219 hub, after
17 you're done with the inspection and you have signed off
18 on it, does anybody recheck or confirm your inspection?

19 THE WITNESS: If it was an acceptable
20 inspection, it would get routed to the next shop.

21 DR. BYRNE: And on a daily basis or a weekly
22 basis, what type of quality control checks are you
23 required to perform as an inspector?

24 THE WITNESS: Well, we have a process control

1 sheet. I believe you have that. It lists the various
2 inspections. There's daily checks and weekly checks.

3 DR. BYRNE: I would like to move now to the
4 inspection of the accident hub. Records indicate
5 Exhibit 110, which is the JPC for this part, that you
6 completed the inspection of the accident hub on
7 October 27, 1995. Tell us what you remember about that
8 inspection?

9 THE WITNESS: I don't recall that inspection.

10 DR. BYRNE: Had you inspected 219 hubs before
11 this date?

12 THE WITNESS: Possibly.

13 DR. BYRNE: And since?

14 THE WITNESS: Yes.

15 DR. BYRNE: Did any of these hubs ever stand
16 out?

17 THE WITNESS: No.

18 DR. BYRNE: Have you ever detected a crack in
19 a 219 hub?

20 THE WITNESS: Not that I recall.

21 DR. BYRNE: Based on your training and
22 experience and the policies and procedures in place at
23 Delta in October of 1995, would you, please, describe
24 for us how a 219 hub would have been inspected or would

1 have been processed, let's take it up to the inspection
2 tent at that time? And if we could put Exhibit 11U, a
3 flow chart of Delta's inspection process or FPI
4 process, so that we can help follow along.

5 (Slide shown.)

6 THE WITNESS: Okay. When a 219 hub comes
7 from the cleaning shop, we have processors that do a
8 general inspection of the part, checking for
9 cleanliness. And they would pick the part up on a
10 hoist and put it on a plastic donut. That donut goes
11 down rollers on the line. They dip the part in a tank
12 of penetrant. The part sits at that time for 30
13 minutes, which is the dual time.

14 They then rinse the penetrant off the part,
15 and then they dip it into an emus fired tank. It is
16 then rinsed of excess emus fire and penetrant. The
17 part is then dried in an oven. It is then -- the
18 developer is then applied to it. And at that time
19 after that, I inspect the part.

20 DR. BYRNE: Okay. I have a few follow-up
21 questions here. What paperwork accompanies the hub
22 when it comes into the FPI shop?

23 THE WITNESS: Back in '95, it was a JPC.
24 Now, it is a shop order. That JPC would reference the

1 maintenance manual and a process that you're going to
2 use.

3 DR. BYRNE: And what criteria are used to
4 check whether the part is clean?

5 THE WITNESS: It's just a visual inspection.
6 We would have Q-tips, white gloves for swiping the
7 surface, checking for dirt.

8 DR. BYRNE: And does the hub sit in the
9 penetrant for 30 minutes or does it sit out?

10 THE WITNESS: No, it doesn't. It's dipped
11 and then it just stands on the side.

12 DR. BYRNE: And for the rinse, the pre-rinse
13 and the pulstriants (sp) after the emulsification, as
14 well as the application of the developer, how is the
15 part handled? How is the underside of the part
16 treated?

17 THE WITNESS: The processor would tilt the
18 part on its side. He has rubber gloves on.

19 DR. BYRNE: Okay. And how is it determined
20 when the part is dry?

21 THE WITNESS: It's a visual.

22 DR. BYRNE: In Delta's process standard for
23 FPI, which is Exhibit 11N, it describes a time-out
24 period after the developer has been applied, a time of

1 two hours, after which the part needs to be routed back
2 through for processing. How in October of 1995 were
3 parts tracked after the developer was applied? How was
4 this time established?

5 THE WITNESS: It was a verbal. The
6 processors would work with the inspectors. There was
7 no timer.

8 DR. BYRNE: Okay. What happens as time goes
9 on? Why is that time period in place?

10 THE WITNESS: It's critical. You don't want
11 to exceed the time for the developer. Possibly, the
12 penetrant could weaken.

13 DR. BYRNE: Okay. And before we move onto
14 the actual inspection of the hub in the tent, what
15 written guidance is there for a 200 series hub on how
16 to conduct the actual FPI inspection in the tent?

17 THE WITNESS: In '95, we just had the manual
18 reference, which was a general FPI inspection of the
19 part. The more detail inspection went to our
20 Department 544, where they had critical areas noted.
21 But as an inspector, I want to know where those areas
22 are.

23 So, I look at a part as if it's -- if it has
24 a crack and I have to convince myself that it's not a

1 crack. So, I look at the different areas. I know that
2 blade slots are critical.

3 I know the holes are critical and we do the
4 best we can with what we got.

5 DR. BYRNE: Did the maintenance manual
6 contain any critical area or list critical areas on
7 October 19, 1995?

8 THE WITNESS: It did for the Department 544.
9 For the FPI, it was just a general. A general
10 inspection of the hub.

11 DR. BYRNE: And rejection criteria in October
12 1995 would have been?

13 THE WITNESS: No cracks allowed.

14 DR. BYRNE: And Department 544, what's -- is
15 there another name for that?

16 THE WITNESS: That's a -- they do a
17 dimensional and a visual inspection.

18 DR. BYRNE: Okay. If we could now,
19 Mr. Hilerio, walk through the actual inspection of the
20 hub in the tent. If you could tell us what you would
21 be -- what you're looking for, what an indication looks
22 like, and how you work through the part in as much
23 detail as you can?

24 THE WITNESS: Normally, when I bring a part

1 into a tent -- we'll take the 219 -- I would use a
2 white light and inspect the outside diameter of the
3 hub, looking for any noticeable defects.

4 I would then index the hub, use the black
5 light, and inspect at 360 degrees. I would then turn
6 the hub on its side, and I would inspect the inside.

7 DR. BYRNE: What tools do you have available
8 to you in the tent to help you do your job?

9 THE WITNESS: We have magnifying glasses,
10 mirrors.

11 DR. BYRNE: Did you have bore scopes?

12 THE WITNESS: Not dedicated to the 219, no.
13 We do have one in the shop.

14 DR. BYRNE: And the black lamp, is there one
15 or two in the booth?

16 THE WITNESS: There's two. There's an
17 overhead and one that you hold.

18 DR. BYRNE: Does the hand-held black lamp
19 have a fixture or a stand that it can -- in October of
20 '95, where you could put it in a position and it would
21 stay where you positioned it?

22 THE WITNESS: Yes.

23 DR. BYRNE: And you wouldn't have to hold it?

24 THE WITNESS: Yes, it does.

1 DR. BYRNE: Okay. How did you -- or how
2 would you have inspected the holes on a 219 hub in
3 October of '95?

4 THE WITNESS: When I -- as I do today. Tilt
5 the hub on its side and just look in the holes with the
6 black light. It's not a very good inspection technique
7 for that.

8 DR. BYRNE: Why?

9 THE WITNESS: Because you have holes that are
10 3 inches in length, and it's very difficult to see in
11 there. We've got -- I believe there's 46 holes. It's
12 very difficult to do a complete 360 degree inspection
13 of these 3 inch holes.

14 DR. BYRNE: I would like you to go into some
15 detail about how -- what your specifically looking for
16 in FPI? What an indication looks like, what can cause
17 one? How you determine whether an indication is a
18 defect or a false indication?

19 THE WITNESS: Well, any penetrant goes into a
20 part through capillary action. So, when a part comes
21 into the inspection booth, it would fluoresce and you
22 would look for a fluorescing glow.

23 So, you would -- if I had an indication on a
24 part, I would use solvent to remove that indication.

1 If it comes back -- if it still fluoresce, then I would
2 use a magnifying glass and look at it, and then I would
3 also spray NAD on it, which is another developer more
4 sensitive, because it's in solvent. I would wait for
5 the indication to reappear.

6 DR. BYRNE: How long would you wait?

7 THE WITNESS: About five minutes.

8 DR. BYRNE: On a typical 219 hub, how many
9 indications would you diagnose in this manner?

10 THE WITNESS: I haven't found any
11 indications. I've found fretting on the blade slots,
12 and I've re-route it for that reason, but other than
13 that, I haven't found anything.

14 DR. BYRNE: You wouldn't -- would you be
15 applying the solvent and then the non-acquiesced
16 developer?

17 THE WITNESS: Yes, to these areas. Yes.

18 DR. BYRNE: But on a typical hub, would you
19 be doing this diagnostic process -- when it comes into
20 the booth, is it clean or are there several indications
21 that you're faced with trying to diagnose or further
22 evaluate?

23 THE WITNESS: Only if I see an indication.

24 DR. BYRNE: Do you have any idea how many

1 indications would be typically on a part or a hub?

2 THE WITNESS: No. There's no way of telling.
3 Every part is different.

4 DR. BYRNE: What method do you use to track
5 what indications you have done this diagnostic follow
6 up, spray the developer on, and wait? What method or
7 strategy do you use to go back and look at these spots?

8 THE WITNESS: You would use the ~~bd~~ light
9 again. And if the indication reappeared, then you
10 would use a magnifying glass.

11 DR. BYRNE: And when you're working across
12 the part in October of 1995, what method did you use as
13 an inspector to know where you were?

14 THE WITNESS: Well, we would normally index
15 the part. We still do that today.

16 DR. BYRNE: And by index, you mean?

17 THE WITNESS: Just make a mark on the part or
18 use a serial number as a reference point. That's all
19 that is.

20 DR. BYRNE: And do you process all 200 series
21 hubs? Do you work through the same flow or path across
22 that hub?

23 THE WITNESS: Our processors do the same
24 thing, yes.

1 DR. BYRNE: You, as an inspector -- I guess,
2 if you start from the top and work down and then turn
3 it upside-down and work the interior bore, the steps or
4 the stages that you work across that hub, does that
5 remain consistent from one hub to the other?

6 THE WITNESS: Yes, it does.

7 DR. BYRNE: Can indications be rubbed off
8 through mechanical means?

9 THE WITNESS: It's possible.

10 DR. BYRNE: Mr. Hilario, as an inspector,
11 what is unique about the 219 hub compared to other
12 parts or other front hubs?

13 THE WITNESS: There is none.

14 DR. BYRNE: Do you treat a 219 hub
15 differently?

16 THE WITNESS: No, I don't. My job is just to
17 look for cracks.

18 DR. BYRNE: How do you maintain your
19 alertness while you're working through the inspection?

20 THE WITNESS: I concentrate on the task at
21 hand.

22 DR. BYRNE: And how long does it take to
23 inspect the 219 hub?

24 THE WITNESS: It can go anywhere from 40

1 minutes to an hour and a half, two hours. It depends
2 on what you find.

3 DR. BYRNE: Do you take breaks -- when you're
4 working through a part, do you take breaks in the
5 middle of the part?

6 THE WITNESS: No, I don't. No.

7 DR. BYRNE: Do you work a part completely
8 through?

9 THE WITNESS: Yes, I would like to complete
10 the inspection.

11 DR. BYRNE: Do you ever get interrupted when
12 you're inspecting a part?

13 THE WITNESS: No, I don't.

14 DR. BYRNE: What changes have been made in
15 the inspection process -- FPI inspection process at
16 Delta that you're aware of between how parts are
17 processed and inspected in 1995 to how they're
18 inspected and processed today?

19 THE WITNESS: Well, we're still processing
20 the parts the same way, but we've enhanced the
21 inspection with the addition of technique sheets and
22 that will give us critical areas to look at.

23 DR. BYRNE: Do the technique sheets -- do
24 they just outline the critical areas or is there

1 additional information on these sheets?

2 THE WITNESS: Yes, on handling the parand
3 just location of critical areas, type of penetrant to
4 use.

5 DR. BYRNE: Do the technique sheets offer any
6 guidance to inspectors about how to inspect parts or
7 the flow to work through a part?

8 THE WITNESS: They tell you where to look for
9 indications, possible areas, critical areas.

10 DR. BYRNE: You're qualified in several other
11 areas of NDI. Would you characterize for us what is
12 unique about FPI or your job as an FPI inspector as
13 compared to other methods of NDI that you are qualified
14 in?

15 THE WITNESS: Well, the FPI inspection itself
16 is tedious. It's monotonous. You have to remain
17 focused. It's just something you do.

18 DR. BYRNE: Mr. Chairman, I have no further
19 questions. Thank you, Mr. Hilario.

20 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: The Technical Panel?

21 MR. CONROY: Yes, sir, one or two questions.
22 Mr. Hilerio, do you remember the accident hub?

23 THE WITNESS: No, I don't.

24 MR. CONROY: Do you remember the accident

1 engine?

2 THE WITNESS: No, I don't.

3 MR. CONROY: Do you do -- you mentioned that
4 you were an inspector. You discussed at length your
5 qualifications. Do you do any maintenance or assembly
6 work? Or is your work entirely inspection?

7 THE WITNESS: Entirely inspection.

8 MR. CONROY: Okay. One last area. You
9 mentioned difficulty in examining into the bolt holes
10 and specifically on the 219 hub. Is that correct?

11 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

12 MR. CONROY: Could you elaborate on that a
13 little bit? What difficulties have you had? Have you
14 discovered any means of helping yourself?

15 THE WITNESS: The difficulty is you have
16 3 inch holes and because of the shape of the part, it
17 is very difficult to shine the black light in the holes
18 and do a complete inspection.

19 MR. CONROY: Have you found a means of
20 helping yourself in that inspection?

21 THE WITNESS: After the accident, we've
22 enhanced the inspection process by adding eddie
23 current. But as far as FPI is concerned, no.

24 MR. CONROY: Can you see into the holes any

1 better now than you did before?

2 THE WITNESS: No. Not with FPI, no.

3 MR. CONROY: Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Anyone else on the Tech
5 Panel? Okay. ALPA?

6 MR. MCCARTHY: No questions.

7 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: McDonnell Douglas?

8 MR. STEELHAMMER: No questions, Mr. Chairman.

9 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Volvo?

10 MR. THOREN: No questions.

11 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Pratt?

12 MR. YOUNG: No questions, Mr. Chairman.

13 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: FAA?

14 MR. DONNER: Thank you. No questions.

15 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Douglas -- Delta?

16 MR. VALEIKA: No questions. Thank you.

17 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Dr. Ellingstad?

18 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Just a couple. You're also
19 certified as a processor. Is that correct?

20 THE WITNESS: Yes, I do both.

21 DR. ELLINGSTAD: With respect to that part of
22 the process, are there other difficulties there? Can
23 you reliably, for example, get developer into the
24 holes? How is that applied?

1 THE WITNESS: A developer is sprayed on a
2 part, after it comes out of the oven, with a spray gun.

3 DR. ELLINGSTAD: And that gets into the holes
4 easily or --

5 THE WITNESS: Yes, it does. And they also
6 tilt the part and spray underneath.

7 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Okay. You had indicated to
8 Dr. Byrne that you deal on a day-to-day basis with
9 quite a mixture of different parts and didn't have much
10 control over that.

11 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

12 DR. ELLINGSTAD: And I believe you said that
13 you might see two or three hubs a week.

14 THE WITNESS: Possibly, yes.

15 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Okay. So, you're looking at
16 quite a variety of different parts. Are there very
17 different techniques for inspecting these different
18 parts?

19 THE WITNESS: No, there's not. No. The FPI
20 technique is the same.

21 DR. ELLINGSTAD: But in terms of manipulating
22 the parts, that kind of thing --

23 THE WITNESS: Yes.

24 DR. ELLINGSTAD: -- are some things easier to

1 find --

2 THE WITNESS: Yes. We have, for instance, an
3 overhead hoist. If you have heavy parts, you pick it
4 up. It just depends on the part, shape.

5 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Okay. You indicated, I
6 believe, also that you had not found any defects in
7 hubs. Is that correct?

8 THE WITNESS: Nonethat I can recall.

9 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Okay. With respect to the
10 overall process, how -- in the course of a week, how
11 many defects in all of the parts that you're inspecting
12 would you find?

13 THE WITNESS: Well, I find a lot of cracks,
14 if that's what you're relating to.

15 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Yes, that's what I --

16 THE WITNESS: Yes, I do, but I can't give you
17 a specific number.

18 DR. ELLINGSTAD: But it isn't an extremely
19 rare occasion?

20 THE WITNESS: No, it's not.

21 DR. ELLINGSTAD: You find -- it wouldn't be
22 surprising to find several in a day?

23 THE WITNESS: Yes, maybe three, four, five.

24 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Okay. And what kind of

1 parts do these tend to be in?

2 THE WITNESS: Well, it's hard to say. For
3 instance, fur trees might have nicks on them. Better
4 indications. They might not be -- they are probably
5 repairable, but it's different parts. It would be hard
6 to give --

7 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Okay. But not on most.

8 THE WITNESS: -- you an answer on that.

9 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Mr. Haueter?

11 MR. HAUETER: Yes, briefly. How do you
12 support the hub while you're inspecting it? It's a
13 fairly --

14 THE WITNESS: It's on a plastic donut.

15 MR. HAUETER: How can it be -- it has to roll
16 over to look?

17 THE WITNESS: Yes, we use the overhead hoist
18 to pick it up. We have a fixture that screws to the
19 top. We use the hoist and we pick it up. After you
20 inspect the outside diameter, you would tilt the part
21 on its side.

22 MR. HAUETER: Normally, do you have a helper
23 to help you do this?

24 THE WITNESS: No, we don't.

1 MR. HAUETER: You do it by yourself. Going
2 back a little bit to Dr. Ellingstad's question on the
3 process. Normally, you're at the end of the process
4 and you don't do any of the cleaning or the emulsifying
5 or anything else. It comes to you ready to inspect?

6 THE WITNESS: I can do the processing, but
7 normally it does come to me prepared already,
8 processed.

9 MR. HAUETER: Have you ever had any
10 difficulty when the part got to you, that you send it
11 back, because you didn't think it was adequately
12 prepared?

13 THE WITNESS: Well, that's one of the
14 problems we have is cleanliness. The FPI process --
15 having a clean part is very critical. Any dirt, water,
16 entrapment in cracks, you could possibly mask that
17 area.

18 MR. HAUETER: How often do you have to send a
19 part back?

20 THE WITNESS: Oh, gee, every day. It's an
21 ongoing thing.

22 MR. HAUETER: Okay. In looking at -- you
23 inspect a lot of critical parts. Have you ever found a
24 crack in the critical part, like a hub?

1 THE WITNESS: In a 219 hub, no.

2 MR. HAUETER: In any hub, down in the bore
3 type area?

4 THE WITNESS: Not that I recall, no.

5 MR. HAUETER: Okay. Thank you very much.

6 THE WITNESS: It is possible, though.

7 MR. HAUETER: Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Any further questions from
9 the parties? From the Tech Panel? Okay, Jose, you're
10 released.

11 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

12 (Witness excused.)

13 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: And as I mentioned earlier,
14 this is our last witness for today. So, we will stand
15 in recess until tomorrow morning at 8:00 a.m.

16 (Whereupon, at 6:30 p.m., the hearing was
17 adjourned. To be reconvened on Thursday, March 27,
18 1997, at 8:00 a.m.)

19 * * * * *

20

21

22

23

24

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18